

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

Whether or not expanded educational opportunities will translate in to meaningful development, depends ultimately on whether people actually learn as a result of these opportunities. It is therefore necessary to define acceptable levels of learning acquisition for educational programmes and to improve and apply systems of assessing learning achievement.

[World Declaration of Education for All [Article 4]]

The development of endogenous capacities to meet the basic learning needs of al/requires significant improvement in the managerial methodological and analytical capacities of many developing countries.

[Chinapah, 1992:1].

Some 50,000 pupils, their parents, teachers and schools are surveyed in 1999 to examine Jomtien's goal — Towards Quality Education for All in Africa — A unique and historical event!

EDUCATION FOR ALL

In 1990, representatives of more than one hundred and fifty governments gathered in Jomtien, Thailand. Their purpose was to attend the World Conference on Education for All which had been organised in response to widespread recognition of deterioration in education systems in the 1980s. It is important to recognise that millions of children and adults have remained illiterate, have been wrongly and/or inadequately educated and have been poorly prepared for life in their own societies.

The conference served as an important milestone in the international mobilisation of human energies towards achieving the goal of ensuring access to basic education for all. In addition to the problem of educational access, the quality of educational programmes was seriously questioned at the conference. The "World Declaration on Education for All" [EFA] which was adopted at the conference served as the foundation document for interventions by policy makers in governments, international and bilateral development agencies and non-governmental organisations.

The majority of developing nations responded to EFA by: evaluating their education systems, formulating policies aimed at improving basic education, strengthening management capacity of people and institutions, creating a more supportive environment for policy, broadening partnerships, diversifying resource bases and exploring ways of improving delivery of basic education.

A FRAMEWORK FOR ACTION

The ultimate goal affirmed by the World Declaration on Education for All, was to meet the basic learning needs of all children, youth and adults. A Framework for Action to Meet Basic Learning Needs was developed and proposed as a reference and guide for national governments, international organisations, aid agencies and non-governmental organisations [NGOs] working in the field. This Framework could be used by countries to develop their own specific plans of action and programmes in line with support and mandates

from their respective constituencies. The framework recognised that even though countries might share common concerns in meeting the basic learning needs of their citizens, the actual needs would vary in nature and intensity depending on contextual factors such as the levels of basic education available and the socio-economic conditions prevailing.

GOALS AND TARGETS

The objectives of the “Declaration” and the “Framework” documents recognised the need for decisive action on a large scale with clear goals and targets. It was hoped that goal setting would assist in conveying a sense of urgency and in sustaining the attention and focus of planners, evaluators and practitioners on meeting the needs of the targeted clients. In addition, observable and measurable targets would assist in the objective assessment of educational progress. The six fundamental objectives identified for EFA were:

- expansion of early childhood care and development;
- universal access to and completion of primary education by the year 2000;
- improvement in learning achievement such that an agreed percentage of an appropriate age cohort] attains or surpasses a defined level of necessary learning achievement;
- reduction of the adult illiteracy rate to half of its 1990 level by the year 2000, and the reduction of the disparity between male and female illiteracy rates;
- expansion of basic education and training in essential skills required by youth and adults;
- increased acquisition by individuals and families of the knowledge, skills, and values required for better living and for sustainable development through all educational channels.

MONITORING LEARNING ACHIEVEMENT

At Jomtien in 1990, it was recognised that appropriate systems for monitoring progress in meeting EFA goals have to be developed. Based on the main objectives identified for EFA above, a set of eighteen ‘indicators’ of progress towards achieving these objectives were specified in the EFA 2000 Assessment guidelines. Indicator 15 in this set was given as: “The percentage of learners having reached at least Grade 4 of primary schooling who master a set of nationally defined basic learning competencies.”

A Joint UNESCO-UNICEF Monitoring Learning Achievement [MLA] project was initiated in 1992 to obtain information on the ‘effectiveness of basic education provision in terms of actual learning achievement’. The aim of this project was therefore to develop instruments for measuring the learning achievement of learners [Grade 4 learners, in particular] in respect to the minimum basic knowledge, competencies and analytical skills expected in the following learning areas: Life Skills, Literacy and Numeracy. An equally important objective of the MLA project was to provide a thorough overview of the learning environment of the learners, at home, in the community, at school and in the classroom. To this end, information was gathered through questionnaires administered with the learners surveyed and with their respective teachers, school heads and parents. The target defined by the Jomtien EFA Declaration, namely that 80% of a cohort should attain or surpass a defined level of necessary learning achievement, was assessed in most MLA surveys in the areas of Literacy, Numeracy and Life Skills since 1992.

This joint UNESCO/UNICEF MLA project contributes therefore to the Education for All 2000 Assessment which aims to construct a comprehensive picture of the progress of participating countries towards their own Education for All goals since the 1990 Jomtien World Conference

FEEDBACK FOR IMPROVING EDUCATION QUALITY

The rationale for developing relevant systems of assessing learning achievement is “not only to measure what was actually being learned, but also how well the [education] system is working” [Chinapah, 1997:7]. Assessment of children’s educational outcomes is not only an integral part of the educational process, but it is also crucial for monitoring the implementation of educational programmes and the evaluation of their impacts. Educational achievement data obtained during the course of on-going intervention provides important feedback and essential information for formative evaluation and continuous improvement of educational programmes.

It is recognised that for a type of assessment to be of any use in improving educational quality, it has to be oriented towards inducing a response from practitioners in their roles as teachers, managers or policy makers. For this to be possible, the MLA instruments had to be flexible and adaptable to the unique contexts of classrooms, schools and communities so as to uncover information that could be used by the actors concerned. In other words, the assessment type chosen should ‘not only be able to provide feedback but also [be able] to help bring about changes based on it’ [Chinapah, 1997:7].

PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The major aim of the MLA project was to reinforce countries’ national capacity to monitor the quality of their basic educational programmes. More specifically, this aim was to be achieved as follows:

- to establish a mechanism for periodic monitoring of the quality of basic educational programmes,
- to undertake assessment of learning outcomes on a regular basis in order to provide an information base for policy interventions for reducing observed disparities in learning outcomes [e.g. regional, gender, socio-economic],
- to establish common levels of learning outcomes, and,
- to develop methods and indicators for long-term monitoring in order to formulate policies aimed at improving basic education.

Monitoring the quality of basic educational programmes is a continuous and long-term process rather than a one-off activity. It has to develop and strengthen national monitoring capacities. As a built-in continuous evaluation process, the design should make adequate and relevant information available to decision-makers in order to allow them to formulate policies and programmes for qualitative improvement of basic education.

It is required that schools’ and learners’ needs are to be regularly analysed and understood in a contextual manner, while bearing in mind the different operational settings in which they are located. In essence, the main research challenge is: “to identify and delineate factors influencing learner achievement in different schools functioning in different external environments and internal conditions ”[UNESCO - UNICEF, 1993:1].



Free download from www.hsrepublishers.ac.za

KEY PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

The overall MLA Project approach has a number of key characteristics.

- *Capacity Building* An integral part of this process involves the implementation of capacity building programmes in order to mobilise expertise in each national context. It is essential to generate a critical mass of core trainers at the national level and also of appropriate persons at the sub-national level so that the MLA cycle can be sustained over time. The multiplier effect or cascade effect where trainers in turn train others is to be put into practice.
- *Participation.* At the national level, it is imperative that the involvement of representatives of ministries, research institutions and educational practitioners is activated. Only through generating adequate participation from all stakeholders can a viable monitoring culture be established.
- *Multidisciplinary.* Cross-disciplinary interaction of practitioners in education, health, nutrition and civics must be encouraged.
- *Co-operation.* The process of managing the project should maximise partnerships and utilisation of endogenous human resource capacities [e.g. South — South exchange] as well as bilateral and international co-operation. Utilising economies of scale and leveraging advantage from the expertise shared between participating countries can only accrue collaborative and cost-effective benefits.
- *Country specific approaches.* The MLA approach requires the development of a country specific approach to the monitoring processes in order to suit the unique conditions pertaining to that context. This would entail the appointment of national and sub-national task forces and the construction of country specific instruments. These should reflect the country's unique needs and priorities in the realms of formal, non-formal, and early childhood education.
- *Dissemination.* The widespread dissemination of the results from the MLA project at national and sub-national education levels is essential to drive internal improvements towards education quality. In order to make information and analysis accessible and useable, data reporting and analysis must be undertaken at all levels, i.e., from the national, to regional, district, and school levels. The availability of this data makes the cycle of school quality improvement systematic, holistic and possible.
- *Learner-centred orientation.* The MLA approach is explicitly a learner-centred monitoring system with the intention to promote the development of learner centred curricula, textbooks, assessment techniques, and teaching—learning processes. The MLA approach aims at strengthening teaching—learning relationships that affirm the active participation of the learners in their own learning and development.

EXPECTED OUTCOMES - BUT ALREADY REALISED

The MLA Project was expected to achieve the following outcomes:

- the development of a set of measurable indicators geared to the improvement of the quality of basic education;
- the provision of up-to-date information to decision-makers at the national/sub-national level to monitor progress towards the improvement of the quality of basic educational programmes;
- building national/sub-national capacity in monitoring the quality of basic educational programmes by providing necessary skills and technical experience through training and capacity building workshops, seminars and actual implementation of the project activities; and

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

- strengthening information exchange and extension of networks in the field of basic education.

In order for the project to succeed, the design comprised:

- a simple, workable and sustainable
- survey methodology;
- appropriate flows of information and linkages for actions at different levels of policy-making, and implementation of measures to improve the quality of basic educational programmes; and
- the mechanisms and modalities for promoting national capacity building, using a holistic approach to ensure national ownership and wider participation in the project as a whole.



The approach was viewed as a strategy leading not only to a better understanding of the factors impeding and/or improving the quality of basic educational services, but also to the development of feasible alternate strategies for improving the quality of basic education and for monitoring its effectiveness.

IMPLEMENTATION

Based on the framework contained in the document, “Joint UNESCO — UNICEF Project on Monitoring Education for All Goals: Focusing on Learning Achievement”, the MLA project began in 1992 with an initial set of five participating countries. The project objectives were refined through a series of in-country identification missions and workshops including an International Workshop on Survey Methodology at UNESCO in 1993. A second group of countries joined the project in 1994, and benefited from the experience of the five pilot countries, namely China, Jordan, Mali, Mauritius and Morocco [see Chinapah, 1997].

Since then, the MLA project has annually brought on board several countries from all regions of the world. Today there are around 50 countries at different phases of implementing the MLA surveys. Some 20 additional countries have requested to join this MLA project and to carryout the surveys during the period 2000-2002.

The experience of the MLA project has been continuously reviewed at international and regional workshops where participants have examined follow-up mechanisms for national capacity building as well as the sustainability of their monitoring systems. Several national reports, training modules, batteries of tests and questionnaires and a Handbook “Monitoring Learning Achievement - Towards capacity building” [Chinapah, 1997] are now available to all those countries that have expressed their interest in joining this international project. The flexibility of the monitoring methodology developed by the MLA project has constantly encouraged countries to conduct their national surveys for different grades, levels and types of education and learning. In the years to come, the out-of-school household-survey for 14-year olds and above developed by the MLA project partners will be launched in several countries.

Monitoring the quality of education and learning, in particular, on a regular basis has become a necessity in a number of countries after having experienced the results of the MLA project. The project has been turned into a movement within and between the participating countries since 1992. This African Regional Report is a demonstration of such a movement towards improving the quality of education in Africa. The MLA project can be a vital instrument for the post DAKAR Declaration and Framework as it has been for Jomtien.



CHAPTER 2

DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION

In this chapter, the methodological structure of the MLA project is presented. Given the magnitude of the project and its application in a variety of regional and national contexts, it was necessary to plan each phase meticulously. The project went through the following stages: official request from participating countries, preparation and approval of the Project Document with the specification of the objectives and expected outcomes, the implementation strategies, the calendar and budget, the setting-up of the national and sub-national task forces, the development of instruments, piloting and finalising of these instruments, selecting samples of schools and learners, field testing, data capturing and data processing, data analysis and report-writing and the national seminar for the discussion and wider dissemination of the results from the project.

This overview does not provide detailed information on all aspects of the methodology, but can only provide a synopsis of its key features. Firstly, the importance of a regional approach to the MLA project is highlighted. This is followed by a synopsis of the content and coverage of the tests and instruments used. Thereafter, the pilot phase of the project is briefly referred to. Finally, an account of the implementation strategies of the project is given.

REGIONAL APPROACH

A regional approach was adopted as a strategy for pooling relevant expertise to facilitate the execution of the MLA project. In this case, a group of countries from the same region collectively worked in order to prepare the instruments to be used in the project; to develop the frameworks for selecting the sample; to conduct the analysis; and finally, to write reports related to the MLA data. Although a common approach to instrument development was adopted, the principle of recognising regional specificity or uniqueness was provided for by devising first and foremost a core set of items common to the region and then followed by country specific items. The regional core items were jointly developed by all delegates with the intention that they should be administered in all participating countries. The country specific items were developed specifically to meet the needs and characteristics of each participating country by its respective national task force.

In Africa, the project was conducted in two sub-regions: the Eastern and Southern African region comprising countries where English, or Portuguese is mainly the language of instruction, and the West and North African region, comprising countries where Arabic or French is mainly the language of instruction.

A vital component of the regional approach was its specific focus on endogenous human capacity mobilisation and strengthening. Thus all planned group activities served the purpose of simultaneously achieving the goals and activities of the project itself as well as developing the national capacity of participating countries. Resource persons from within the Africa region with expertise and experience in educational assessment and measurement, research methods, planning and statistics were mobilised to provide technical assistance. In addition, two sub-regional resource centres were established to assist countries in the region to successfully implement the MLA project.

DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS

The MLA project aimed firstly to generate information on the levels of learning achievement in the three learning areas of literacy, numeracy and life skills. A complementary aim was to elicit information on conditions of teaching and learning of the surveyed learners at home, in the community, at school and in their respective classes. Several sets of instruments [tests and questionnaires] were designed, developed, piloted and tested. The core instruments and items for the 1999 MLA Africa surveys were developed by the two sub-regional groups according to the specifications given below:

TESTS

Literacy Test

The literacy test was designed by language specialists from the different sub-regions to measure the 1999 Grade 4 learners' basic learning competencies in literacy. The assessment of a learner's communicative competence formed the basis of the MLA framework for item construction [Chinapah, 1997:132].

This framework covers four major learning domains in which learners' mastery is measured, namely: vocabulary, reading comprehension, writing and grammar. Most items were not constructed as loose standing items, but were presented in a context. Learners had to demonstrate the necessary strategic, socio-linguistic, discourse and grammatical competencies to interpret or communicate a particular message for a clear purpose.

The Anglophone countries agreed that Grade 4 learner's basic competencies in literacy would be measured in English as a second language, with the exception of Mauritius which tested literacy in both English and French and Mozambique in Portuguese. The Francophone countries measured Grade 4 learners' proficiency in literacy in French as their second language, with the exception of Morocco and Tunisia which used Arabic. The items in the Moroccan and Tunisian literacy tests therefore placed more emphasis on free written expression than on word recognition, without deviating from the framework for item construction. Consequently the possible negative effects of translation were eliminated.

FIGURE 2-1: EXAMPLE OF AN ITEM IN THE LITERARY TEST

Your teacher has asked you to introduce your friend to the Gardening Club. Write about your best friend by answering the following questions in full sentences:

The first sentence has been started for you as an example.

- What is your best friend's name?
My best friend's name is _____
- How old is your best friend?

- What do you like about your friend?

Numeracy Test

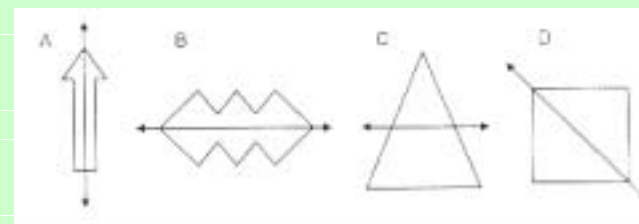
Several learning domains were identified for the numeracy test and they altogether refer to an ability to apply decoding, writing, computing, application and measuring skills in a problem-solving context. These skills are acquired by an appreciation of the utility of appropriate arithmetic operations in particular contexts, as well as an understanding of the implications of quantitative statements about naturally occurring trends in every day life. In this project, numeracy skills were tested in the following domains:

- Numbers [numerical manipulations]: including addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of whole numbers and fractions, as well as a comprehension of decimal notation.

- Geometry: the recognition of shape, line in simple and complex geometric patterns, and an understanding of dimensionality and perspective.
- Measurement: an understanding of the concepts underlying the use of measuring devices for the quantification of the physical dimension as well as the temporal dimension [e.g.: distance, proportionality, volume, weight].

FIGURE 2-2: EXAMPLES OF ITEMS IN THE NUMERACY TEST

- What is 4×24 ?
A. 424
B. 244
C. 96
D. 28
- In what unit is road distance measured?
A. Litre
B. Metre
C. Kilometre
D. Centimetre
- Which of these does NOT show a line of symmetry?



Life Skills Test

The MLA Life Skills Test assessed the basic knowledge, competencies and skills that reflected a functional understanding of information and its application to personal circumstances in a given life domain. The Life Skills Test was designed to assess basic competencies in the five domains given below. There were slight differences between the Francophone and Anglophone sub-regions in terms of their emphasis on certain specific sub-domains.

- Health, nutrition, sanitation and hygiene: The items in this domain aimed at measuring children's awareness, skills and knowledge of basic hygiene, nutrition and sanitation issues affecting their general health.
- Civic sense, protection of the environment, community development: The items in this domain were designed to test children's skills, knowledge and experiences of the social and natural environment and to ascertain whether they were empowered to act on selected issues that affect their daily lives and futures.
- HIV/AIDS and related behaviour: The items in this domain were targeted at tapping the ability of children to think critically, to make decisions and solve problems in situations which could result in contracting of HIV/AIDS. Another aim was to establish the orientation and attitudes of children with respect to the caring of HIV/AIDS infected persons.
- Science and technology: The ability to apply scientific and technological thinking to everyday problems is necessary for children to master their everyday environment. It can lead to improved productivity and self-sufficiency with respect to basic necessities. The test items were therefore designed to assess the extent to which children had acquired and could apply basic science and technology skills and knowledge.

FIGURE 2-3: EXAMPLE OF ITEMS USED IN THE LIFE SKILLS TEST

➤ Which is the right way to join batteries for torch light?

A. B. C.

➤ Which of the following spread Malaria?

A. B. C.

House flies Mosquitoes Ants

Science and technology competencies represent an area of learning, which is underdeveloped in most African schools. The MLA approach gives recognition to this area which is of critical importance in enabling individuals to master their environment, especially given the increased availability of information and communication technologies in developing contexts.

QUESTIONNAIRES

The quality of the teaching and learning process is dependent on contextual factors that influence the learner. A number of contextual variables that are identifiable in the immediate environment of the teaching-learning situation [classroom and school] and in the external environment achievement of the learner. In order to systematically capture key contextual variables that influence learning achievement, four different questionnaires were developed: Pupil Questionnaire [target: the parents of the selected learner group], and a School Head Questionnaire [target: Head teachers of schools where the selected learner group was enrolled].



Pupil Questionnaire

In addition to demographic information, the Pupil Questionnaire aimed to elicit information on a range of situational, attitudinal and motivational characteristics of learners. The pupil questionnaire dealt with the following items: learners' personal characteristics such as age, sex, language, grades repeated; their situation at home in terms of access to school and the commitment of their parents to assisting and encouraging them; their attitudes towards school and homework given by the teacher as well as their ability regarding the completion thereof; their choice of subjects and participation in extra-mural activities; and, their access to learning materials, libraries, information and communication technologies.

Parent Questionnaire

On account of the age of the targeted learner population [Grade 4 learners] certain necessary information about parents and home circumstances had to be elicited directly from the parents. Possible limitations on parental ability to complete the questionnaire on account of their not being literate were recognised. It was proposed that this limitation could be offset through assistance from teachers, neighbours and/or family members available at the time the questionnaire was to be completed.



The parent questionnaire was specifically designed to gather information regarding the home environment of the learners that could affect their learning achievement. The questionnaire requested personal information such as family structure, age, marital status, educational background, and occupation of parents. Information was required on the demography of the home, such as the total number of people living in the dwelling, and the number of relatives, siblings and other resident members of the household. In order to determine the learners' home background, information was requested regarding: income sources, type of dwelling, availability and quality of amenities, access to transport, possession of information and communication technology, and food and nutritional status of the home. Items also focused on attitudes of parents regarding: the value of financial investment in schooling, their commitment to assisting their children with homework, the degree to which they were concerned with, and participated in school activities, as well as their aspirations for the education of their children.



Teacher Questionnaire

The Teacher's Questionnaire was structured so as to generate information on teachers that could assist in explaining variations in the profiles of their learners' learning achievement scores in the domains of life skills, literacy and numeracy. The teacher questionnaire paid attention to basic personal and professional characteristics such as sex, age, academic qualifications, training and experience. The instrument also focused on variables that could influence the style and quality of teaching-learning interactions such as the media of instruction, number of learners, number of repeaters, and number of grades taught and the number of class groups sharing the same classroom space. In addition, the instrument required information relating to the availability of various types of classroom equipment, amenities [such as electricity], facilities [including facilities for learners with special needs], teachers' guides, learning support materials, workbooks for learners, stationery, and support equipment [such as duplicating machines] in the particular school. Teachers were also requested to provide information highlighting: the frequency and timing of 'supervisory' visits, availability of services in aid of professional development, workload including time allocated to various functions such as preparation, administration and self development, time and costs of daily travel to school. A core set of questions was developed regarding assessment practices including the frequency and range of assessment modalities. Finally, teachers were canvassed on the critical issue of their career commitment and on their identification of factors responsible for poor learners' performance.



School Questionnaire

The questionnaire that was the most extensive of the project targeted the school head, the data collected through this questionnaire was considered important on the basis that a variety of variables that operate at this level contribute to the managerial and institutional culture of the school. These variables can have significant influence on learner achievement. The questionnaire was designed to obtain information in the following categories: basic school back-ground; school learner enrolment statistics; school head and teaching staff information; school physical facilities, amenities and services; health, safety and security aspects; school finance, governance and management.

DEVELOPMENT OF INSTRUMENTS

As has been noted earlier, the seven instruments developed for the MLA 1999 project were the three achievement tests, namely, Life Skills, Literacy and Numeracy tests, and the four questionnaires, namely - Learner, Parent, Teacher and School Head questionnaires. These instruments were developed by delegates and resource persons from the participating countries over a period of more than a year. In order to support the process, a series of workshops were held where training in item and instrument development as well as in data processing and analysis was provided through shared regional expertise.

In the process of developing the instruments, the Anglophone and Francophone sub-regions differed slightly in terms of the numbers of items, while country specific items were also accommodated [Appendix B: Tables 1 & 2]. Nevertheless, the overall framework for the development of instruments in the Anglophone and the Francophone groups were validated and kept similar so as to enable direct comparisons between the two sets of data.

PILOT TESTS

The Pilot testing of instruments was conducted separately in the Francophone and Anglophone regions, but they shared similar features and procedures. In the former sub-region, the pilot tests were conducted in Morocco and Mali and in the latter sub-region in Malawi and South Africa.

In terms of format, both the Life Skills and Numeracy Tests comprised multiple-choice items only. The Literacy Test was more varied in that it consisted of multiple-choice items with three and four distracters, true/false questions, 'matching' questions, items that required a one-word response as well as responses that required sentence construction.

Two regional resource centres were established to co-ordinate the Pilot phase of the MLA 1999 surveys in the Africa region, namely Morocco for the Francophone sub-region, and South Africa [the Human Sciences Research Council] for the Anglophone sub-region. The two resource centres were tasked to finalise all draft instruments, to develop a manual for managers of the MLA survey in the participating countries, to conduct an evaluative analysis of the pilot instruments, to make recommendations regarding the final form of each of the seven instruments to the working group co-ordinators, and to develop and distribute these final instruments to the participating countries.

SAMPLING FRAMEWORK

The aim of the MLA 1999 survey was to collect data from a sample of intact Grade 4 classes in each country. It was specified that the size of each Grade 4 class selected for the sample should comprise at least 30 learners. However, the following two situations had to be taken into account: [a] when the number of learners in a selected class was less than the required threshold level of 30, and [b] in cases of small schools where the total number of Grade 4 learners in a school was less than 30. For the former

TABLE 2-1 SAMPLE SIZE FOR EACH COUNTRY

| Country | Pupil | Schools | Teachers | Parents |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Botswana | 5529 | 67 | 156 | 5540 |
| Madagascar | 3165 | 194 | 194 | 3165 |
| Malawi | 3283 | 137 | 203 | 4099 |
| Mali | 1365 | 68 | 67 | 1199 |
| Mauritius | 1800 | 60 | 133 | 1800 |
| Morocco | 4138 | 180 | 342 | 1728 |
| Niger | 1532 | 83 | 80 | 1119 |
| Senegal | 2223 | 123 | 123 | 2209 |
| Tunisia | 3649 | 138 | 138 | 3892 |
| Uganda | 8346 | 280 | 295 | 8311 |
| Zambia | 1761 | 74 | 72 | 1736 |
| Total | 38791 | 1404 | 1803 | 34798 |

case, randomly selected learners from other classes were used to makeup for the shortfall while samples for the latter were accepted as they were. In addition to the learning achievement tests, learners, their parents, class teacher and school head were also requested to complete the relevant questionnaires. Learner achievement scores could therefore be analytically linked to information on the broader pedagogical and social contexts of sampled learners.

SAMPLING PROCEDURES

All participating countries followed the same strategy for sampling that was jointly decided upon in Harare. A two stage stratified random sampling design, using intra cross correlation with $\rho=0,3$ was employed to select schools for participation in the project. This design approach served as the basis for reporting data at the national as well as the regional or provincial level [Different terms which are used by participating countries include province, region or state]. The sample was stratified by school location urban, rural], school type enrolled in the school, e.g.: small = <200 learners, medium = 200 to 400 learners, large = 400 to 600 learners and very large = >600 learners]. In addition, the sampling procedure ensured proportional representiveness with reference to national education sub-regions.

IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES

In each of the participating countries, national education ministries took responsibility for conducting their respective MLA project. Each country was responsible for sample selection, training of administrators, printing and administration of instruments as well as the coding and entry of all data. In most of the countries that participated in the 1999 project, the instruments were administered between August and October 1999.

The instruments were administered in accordance with jointly agreed procedures that were standardised across all the participating countries. Information on the procedures may be found in the “Project Administration Manual”. An identity number system was developed to ensure that data from each of the instruments could be linked for analysis at a later stage. The battery of tests was carefully planned for completion within a two-day period.

DATA ANALYSIS

The reporting and analysis of the data were approached in accordance with the MLA guidelines developed by delegates from the participating countries. The first step involved the calculation of basic frequencies for describing variables and characteristics of the sampled populations. The second type of analysis involved the development of indices to describe and later to select the background variables that might influence the teaching and learning processes [e.g.: School Access Index]. This analysis is presented in Chapter 4. The third type of analysis involved the construction of the coefficient of variance which provides information on learner performance. While taking into account within country disparities that are due to gender, school location and school type. Lastly, path analysis [using the LISREL program] was used to account for the factors that influence [direct, indirect and total causal effects] learner performance.

The achievement results in the Literacy, Numeracy and Life Skills tests were also analysed with reference to “mastery levels” that were set in each domain. Two broad mastery levels were set: the Minimum Mastery Level for learner achievement was set at 50% and the Desired Mastery Level was set between 70% to 80%, depending on the learning area and domain assessed [See Appendix B: Table 1]. The analysis therefore entailed an examination of the percentage of learners who achieved the specified “Minimum” and “Desired” mastery levels per learning area and domain.

REPORTING

The Africa regional report is a first and unique attempt to provide a macro-level overview of MLA on the continental level in integrating the results from all the completed 1999 MLA surveys in the region. The development of the Africa report required standardisation of data between the regional data sets. [See Appendix B: Table 2]. For the Literacy, Numeracy and Life Skills Tests the items for each domain were collapsed into a composite score that assured the comparability between the Anglophone and Francophone results. The development of a common framework for analysis by participants from both Anglophone and Francophone regions facilitated comparisons, and enabled the inclusion of all participating countries in a single regional report

Although only data from directly comparable items could be included in the present regional report, the information unique to each sub-region that was excluded at this level of analysis will be treated in greater detail in other forthcoming reports. In turn, the reports on MLA at the national level will also be more substantive than the sub-regional reports.

It must be stressed that the Africa regional framework is not meant to dictate the type of analysis that should be conducted and in no way preclude the authors of individual country reports from including supplementary and additional analyses.



Some of the completed 1999 MLA national survey reports point at such a direction. The MLA design allows each country to have specific layouts of the reports with reference to the presentation of the results. Countries could choose the particular features of the data sets for in depth-analysis as well as the construction of indicators for analysis and reporting. Thus the format of country reports are expected to differ in accordance with the unique sets of results and areas of concern of the country.

This report is based in part on the draft regional report presented at the All Africa EFA conference held in South Africa in December 1999, and includes comments and suggestions forwarded by various delegates as well as additions and revisions to the draft report.



CHAPTER 3

ASSESSING LEARNER PERFORMANCE: EQUITY — QUALITY TRADE- OFFS

A nation's capacity to provide an Education of Quality For All will depend more than ever upon its success in guaranteeing a defined and acceptable minimum learning experience for all its citizens, irrespective of their gender, regional, socio-economic and cultural differences or disparities. Providing universal access to basic education opportunities, and at the same time, assuring that the basic learning competencies of all learners are met still remains a dream for most African educational systems. These everlasting challenges are not always studied empirically. The human rights to a minimum quality of basic education for all in Africa remain the main concern of this chapter.

Attending school hardly means having an equal chance to learn and to succeed. The World Conference on Education for All held in Jomtien, Thailand, in March 1990, challenged the very notion of formal education, pedagogy and teaching and learning processes with a view to providing new perspectives on quality of education for all. More recently, a similar approach was used by the International Commission on Education for the Twenty-first Century "Learning: The Treasure Within" [Delors et al. 1996]. Four pillars of Learning were introduced namely, Learning to know, Learning to do, Learning to live together, and Learning to be.

Africa has a unique and historical opportunity to raise its voice at the dawn of the 21st century with an assessment of the quality of education for all. Independent of the specific contexts of each participating country in the EFA 2000 Assessment's exercise, additional attempts are made here to critically examine several learner performance indicators. Rigid procedures have been designed and implemented as described in Chapter Two in order to ensure the comparability of the results from the 1999 Monitoring Learning Achievement [MLA] project. The learner performance profiles of the participating African countries are examined in the first Section of this Chapter. The most salient feature of any single or composite indicator of African education development is the marked between- and within- country differences. This aspect is underestimated in most regional or comparative educational surveys and research studies. In order to ensure that both aspects of equity and quality of educational opportunities are assessed and reported, this section presents detailed profiles of learner performance across the region for the countries surveyed in 1999.

Hardly ever has any regional survey opened up the examination of 'learning achievement' so as to allow for a specific assessment of a minimum level of knowledge, skills and competencies of learners as compared to the desirable level to be reached by all using a criterion-referenced testing approach. The strength of the MLA survey resides in this approach which has been developed over time. Since 1992, pupils have been assessed in the three learning areas of Literacy, Numeracy and Life Skills. This approach is made operational through the measurement of a minimum level of mastery learning measurement of a desirable level of mastery learning [MML] on the one hand, and the measurement of a desirable level of mastery learning [DML], on the other. In the second section of this chapter, MML and DML results of the countries are presented and discussed.

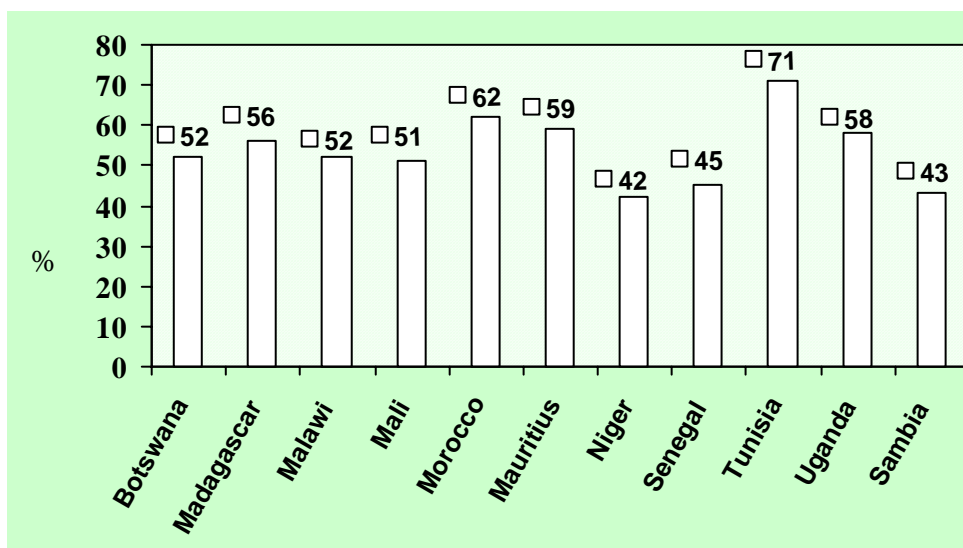
For the majority of African learners, many structural and personal factors work against access to an equal quality of education for all. In the third section of this Chapter, many more intensive between- and within-

country analyses are carried out to examine learner performance across gender [boys v/s girls], geographical [rural v/s urban], and school type [public v/s private] divisions. Finally, a short presentation of selected results from the previous MLA surveys [1993-1998] in the African region is given.

ACHIEVING QUALITY OF EDUCATION FOR ALL - LEARNER PERFORMANCE PROFILES ACROSS THE REGION

Most African countries started to invest heavily in their human resources immediately after their independence. Their major educational policies were, in the first place, oriented towards nation building of the “critical mass”. These countries could not conceive of policy without an emphasis on the provision of equal educational opportunities for all. Despite tremendous efforts made since the 1960s, the inherited educational backlog of the majority of African countries has neither been adequately redressed, nor sufficiently improved in qualitative terms. Furthermore, equity-quality trade-offs have not yielded optimal results in most African educational systems. Comparisons of learning achievement across the African countries surveyed in 1999 may lead to a better understanding of how each country fared in improving student knowledge, skills and competencies after controlling for gender in terms of equity and redress, and for learning opportunities in terms of access. Since learners differ in many ways as individuals, at home, at school and in the community they belong to, the main tasks of the educational system and sub-systems are to adapt teaching and learning in order to meet these different needs and opportunities.

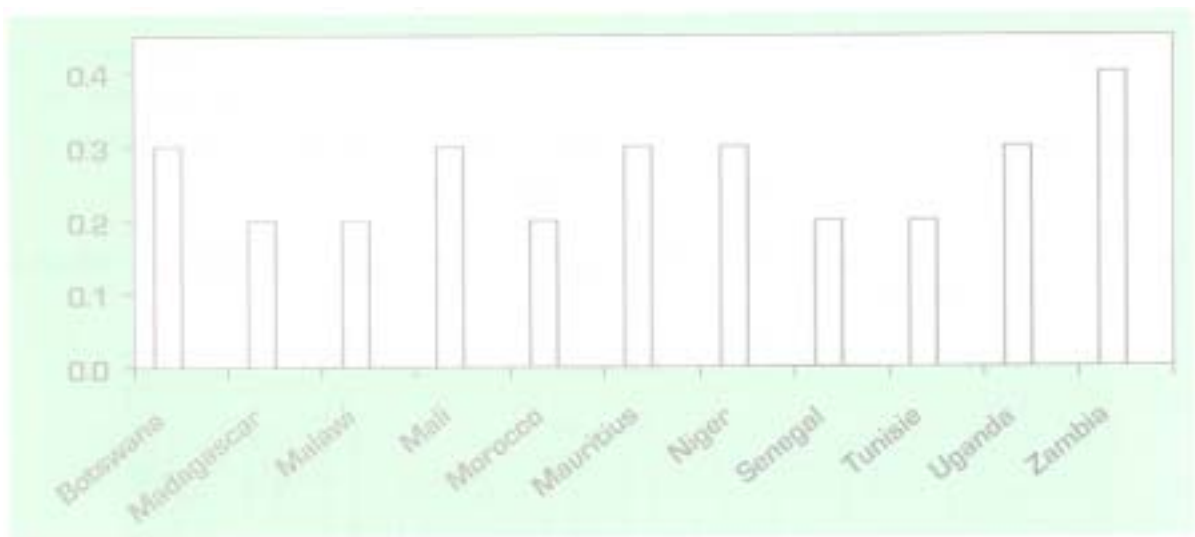
FIGURE 3-1: MEAN OF COMBINED LIFE SKILLS, LITERACY AND NUMERACY SCORES BY COUNTRY



The comparison of learner performance scores [a combined measure of the mean scores in Literacy, Numeracy and Life Skills] across the 11 countries shows how marked the between- country differences are [Figure 3.1]. For instance, a between-country difference as large as 30 mean points in national scores is observed from the highest achieving country [Tunisia] to the lowest achieving country [Niger]. However, having a higher national mean achievement score does not always guarantee improvement in the elimination of between- learner performance differences. Firstly, the results show that countries with higher mean scores do not always succeed in eliminating differences in learners' performance, as is the case in Mauritius and Uganda. Secondly, countries with the lowest performance profiles [Niger and Zambia] also have the highest differences in the performance of learners. The last group of countries are those portraying a picture which is rather mixed, notably showing high learning achievement profiles with low between-learner

performance differences in some countries, and low learning achievement profiles with high between-learner performance differences in other countries. The heterogeneity-homogeneity continuum of the surveyed African countries' with regards to learner performance profiles i.e., the between- and within- countries differences, can easily be examined from the results in Figure 3.2. We have used the coefficients of variation ¹[CV] as a summary measure for this purpose, i.e. the lower the coefficients are, the more homogeneous the learner performance score distribution in the country. The higher the coefficients are, the more heterogeneous the learner performance score distribution in the country proves to be. This measure serves our purpose of assessing countries, and thereby ensuring their progress towards the twin goals of providing educational access and quality of learning for all. Two interesting profiles emerge from the analysis. Madagascar, Malawi, Morocco, Senegal and Tunisia have been relatively more successful in assuring equal access and higher quality of education for all than Botswana, Mali, Mauritius, Niger, Uganda and Zambia have been.

FIGURE 3-2: COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION BY COUNTRY



One major policy recommendation can be drawn from the above-mentioned findings. Quality of education for all in Africa should no longer be a perpetual dream. It can be an attainable reality, provided that genuine efforts are made to address the problems of educational access in the light of the quality of education offered, and to successfully reduce observed between - and within - country differences in students' learning.

To what extent has Africa Realised the 1890 Jomtien Goals Towards Quality Education for all? A Regional Attempt

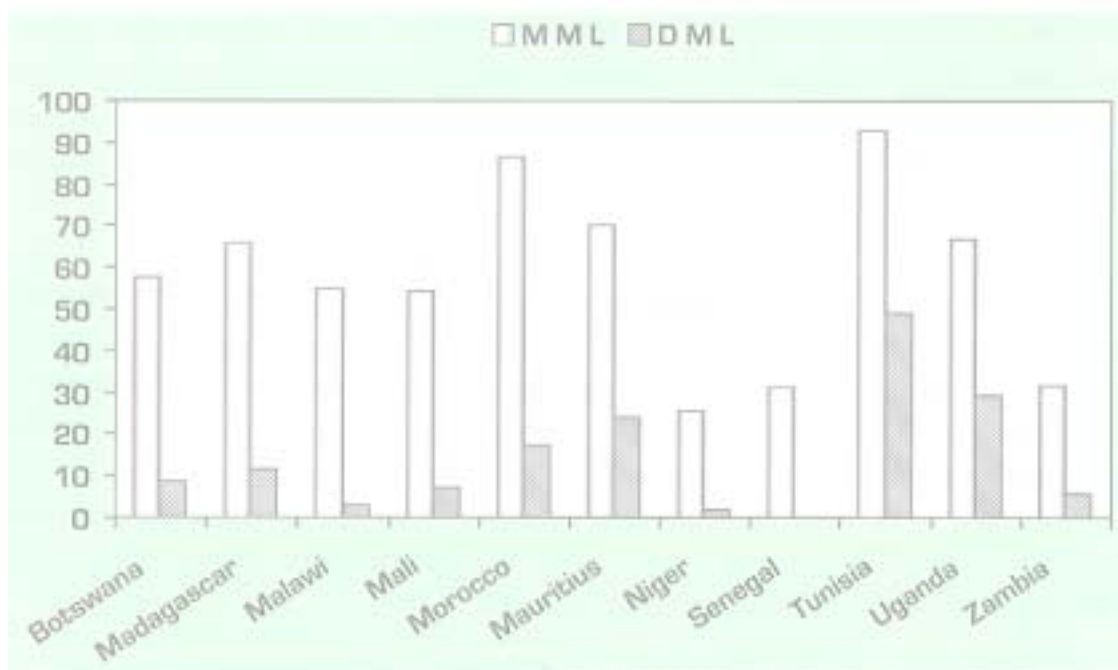
This section addresses the most pertinent concern of the Educational For All 2000 Assessment, namely how has the Jomtien Framework of Action for the World Declaration of Education for All been evaluated. Is there any available evidence to attest to this? The response to this question is a definite "yes", at least in the area of quality education for all, because the MLA [1992-1999] surveys are specifically designed to respond to Article 4 of the Jomtien Declaration as mentioned earlier. This Africa regional report is a direct outcome of the efforts and processes followed at regional, national and sub-national levels which, through intensive capacity-building mechanisms moves us towards the Jomtien imperatives for African learners and for African education as a whole. "With Africa For Africa" is not only the title of an interesting story to be

told and heard, but it is also a reality that all MLA teams have lived with, are living with, and will live with in the future. The MLA movement can only grow because of its evident strengths: an emphasis on building, strengthening and sharing sustainable national capacities for a ‘critical mass’ of expertise; its focus on the quality of learning for all within a learner-centred approach; and its action-oriented interventions in the areas of policy, curriculum, teaching, learning and assessment.

In the foregoing section, the MML and DML concepts were introduced and their measurement properties explained. Based upon the Jomtien principle that an agreed percentage of an appropriate age cohort of learners should attain or surpass a defined level of necessary learning achievement, the participating countries in the 1999 MLA survey in Africa have agreed on 50% of the correct scores for the minimum level of mastery learning [MML] and 70% and above of the correct scores for the desired level of mastery learning [DML]. For the MML, it was suggested that at least 80% of the age cohort should reach that level to satisfy the target set at Jomtien in 1990.

“Mastery learning” as such, is neither a new concept nor a revolutionary one. Unfortunately, it has not been taken far enough beyond the theory and the rhetoric. MML and DML were hardly practised in Africa and were therefore not optimally used in order to guide intervention in areas such as: assessment, curriculum reforms and improvement in teaching and learning, just to mention a few of them. Within the generic framework of quality education for all, mastery learning should serve two purposes. First, it should guarantee quality learning over a life-time through continuous monitoring and corrective measures [the diagnostic-therapeutic continuum], and second, it should reach the often marginalised mass of learners who turn out to be forced “failures”, “dropouts” and “pushouts” of the educational systems. The formation of elites is often achieved at the cost of the mass of learners. However, ensuring the minimum learning needs for all [MML] should be the first step towards excellence [DML]. The MML and DML results of the combined tests of Literacy, Numeracy and Life Skills for the 1999 MLA surveys in 11 African countries are shown in Figure 3.3.

FIGURE 3-3: MINIMUM AND DESIRED LEVELS OF MASTERY LEARNING



Two countries [Morocco and Tunisia] have exceeded the Jomtien target, with 87 % and 93% respectively, while Niger, Senegal and Zambia have remained far behind it with only 26%, 31% and 32%, respectively. The remaining countries have achieved varied success in approaching the defined target, from 70% in Mauritius to 54% in Mali. An important question follows from these results. Can the same target be applied to markedly different countries? Should educational achievement be treated without due reference to achievement in other pertinent areas such as politics, history, economy, culture and demography? The DMLs of the respective countries may provide us an indirect measure of how achievable this target can be if all the external and pedagogical conditions are optimally met. With the few exceptions of Tunisia, Morocco, Mauritius, Uganda and Madagascar, 9 out of 10 students surveyed in the participating countries have not yet reached the desired level of mastery learning.

TABLE 3-1: PERCENTAGE OF LEARNERS WHO ATTAINED THE MINIMUM [MML] AND DESIRED [DML] LEVELS OF MASTERY LEARNING

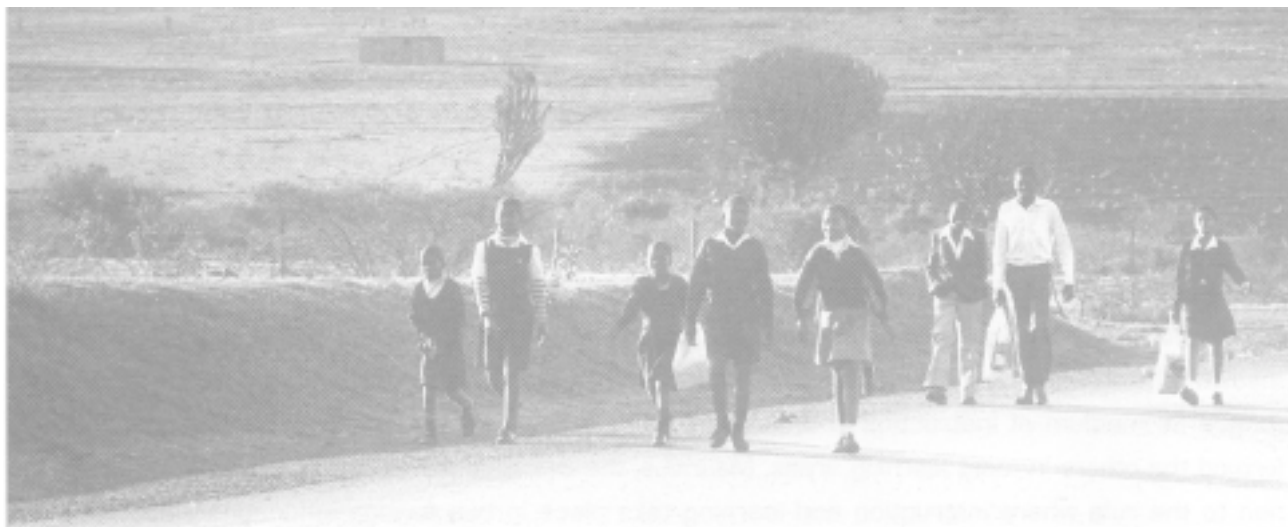
| | Combined | | Literacy | | Numeracy | | Life Skills | |
|------------|----------|------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------------|-------|
| | MML | DML | M.M.L | D.M.L | M.M.L | D.M.L | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Botswana | 57.8 | 8.7 | 46.2 | 6 | 55.4 | 5.4 | 71.8 | 14.9 |
| Madagascar | 66.1 | 11.7 | 56.9 | 20.6 | 34.4 | 5.6 | 97.3 | 60.3 |
| Malawi | 54.9 | 3.0 | 15.3 | 1.4 | 30.7 | 1.4 | 95.4 | 69.4 |
| Mali | 54.4 | 7.3 | 50.4 | 13.1 | 37.9 | 6.2 | 69.8 | 23.7 |
| Mauritius | 70.3 | 24.1 | 75.5 | 35.4 | 69.4 | 26.4 | 69.9 | 32.4 |
| Morocco | 86.6 | 17.2 | 85.9 | 45.5 | 63.6 | 25.5 | 72.2 | 23.1 |
| Niger | 25.6 | 2.0 | 39.3 | 3.6 | 15.3 | 5.7 | 44.9 | 7.0 |
| Senegal | 31.2 | 2.0 | 45.6 | 6.7 | 22.9 | 3.0 | 36.3 | 7.0 |
| Tunisia | 92.6 | 49.2 | 95.1 | 70.8 | 31.6 | 33.0 | 95.1 | 56.7 |
| Uganda | 54.4 | 14.4 | 64.3 | 23.3 | 41.9 | 10.2 | 78.8 | 51.1 |
| Zambia | 31.9 | 5.6 | 37.8 | 7.3 | 19.9 | 4.4 | 49.0 | 26.1 |

The MMLs and DMLs of the 11 countries across the three learning areas, Life Skills, Literacy and Numeracy are presented in Table 3.1. The situation becomes more complex at this level as it reveals certain concrete interventions that are specific to the learning areas and not to the global learning achievement trends observed earlier. In Life Skills, Madagascar, Malawi, and Tunisia met the Jomtien target, in Literacy only Morocco and Tunisia, whereas in Numeracy none of the 11 countries met the target. The DMLs of the different learning areas show that only in very few cases have half of the students attained the desired level.

Reaching an acceptable quality of education for all, the Jomtien target for minimum mastery level - is not an impossible task in Africa. The evidence shows that some countries in this survey have even gone beyond that target, and others are coming closer, while a few still have a long way to go. Much more improvement will be needed in both Literacy and Numeracy. In the latter learning area, not a single country has reached the Jomtien target. Without improving and sustaining a minimum level of mastery learning in all the learning areas at all Grades, Africa's education system may continue producing elites [1 out of 10 students]. Unfortunately, it will at the same time continue reproducing a massive number of "failures", "dropouts" and "pushouts".

How does Learner Performance Differ Across Countries?

To date, there is not a single comparative study of basic education in Africa which during one and the



n
r

assessment methods, but not to replace them. For this very reason, basic learning competency levels were established for the three learning areas, i.e. Literacy, Numeracy and Life Skills and a criterion-referenced approach was used. It should be noted, however, that the 1992-1998 MLA Surveys were based on country-specific items [see discussion at the end of this chapter] while the 1999 MLA African surveys have both common-core and country-specific instruments. Pilot-testing, standardisation and normalisation procedures were fully exploited to assure the comparability of the test items for data analysis and report writing [See Chapter Two and Appendix B, Tables 1 and 2].

The experience from earlier MLA surveys in some 15 developing and developed countries during the period 1992-1998 showed one major consistent pattern of learner performance across these three different learning areas, namely that students' performance in Life Skills was much higher than their performance in Literacy and in Numeracy despite historical, socio-economic, cultural and educational differences between the participating countries. Detailed results are given in Appendix C.

As a next step in the analytical approach, it was expected that some common as well as some specific patterns will be observed across the different learning areas in the 11 African countries surveyed. The information may lend to the improvement of assessment practices, teaching-learning processes and curriculum development through focusing on the unique and complementary patterns in the findings for the three different learning areas. The results are shown in Table 3.2. Firstly, the highest mean achievement scores in the

| | Life skills | | Literacy | | Numeracy | |
|------------|-------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Botswana | 56.0 | 15.0 | 48.0 | 15.0 | 51.0 | 15.0 |
| Madagascar | 72.1 | 10.3 | 54.7 | 21.2 | 43.7 | 17.4 |
| Malawi | 77.0 | 14.0 | 35.0 | 14.0 | 43.0 | 14.0 |
| Mali | 56.9 | 19.1 | 51.8 | 19.4 | 43.6 | 16.8 |
| Morocco | 62.3 | 16.2 | 67.6 | 15.5 | 56.4 | 18.9 |
| Mauritius | 58.0 | 20.0 | 61.0 | 21.0 | 58.5 | 19.2 |
| Niger | 47.7 | 17.6 | 41.1 | 18.9 | 37.3 | 15.8 |
| Senegal | 46.7 | 16.2 | 48.9 | 18.1 | 39.7 | 15.6 |
| Tunisia | 74.7 | 13.4 | 77.9 | 15.1 | 60.4 | 18.4 |
| Uganda | 66.8 | 20.3 | 58.7 | 17.6 | 49.3 | 18.1 |
| Zambia | 51.0 | 23.0 | 43.0 | 18.0 | 36.0 | 17.0 |

three learning areas are 77, 78 and 60 for Life Skills, Literacy and Numeracy, while the lowest ones are 47, 35 and 36 respectively. Secondly, in the majority of countries the student performance scores are the lowest in Numeracy as compared to their scores in Life Skills and Literacy. Comparisons of the highest and lowest mean achievement scores across the three learning areas show a 29 mean-point score difference in Life Skills [between Malawi the highest, and Senegal the lowest]; a 43 mean-point score difference in Literacy [Tunisia being the highest, and Malawi being the lowest], and a 24 mean-point score difference in Numeracy [Tunisia being the highest, and Zambia being the lowest]. It is worth noting that the relatively big differences across countries in Literacy are accounted for by the medium of instruction and learning among other factors. Countries whose learners have their mother tongue as medium of instruction and learning, namely Tunisia, Morocco and Madagascar, outperformed the others in most learning areas. Mauritius, the overall fourth performing country is an exception to the rule where instruction and learning take place in two foreign languages simultaneously namely, English and French.

A closer look at the within-country learner performance profiles in the three different learning areas shows more complex, but revealing patterns. The three highest achieving countries [Tunisia, Morocco and Mauritius] do not always perform at equally high levels in all three learning areas. A similar concern exists for the profiles of the three lowest achieving countries [Niger, Senegal and Zambia] which also reveal fluctuations in performance across the learning areas. A controversial picture is found among the remaining five countries. Nearly all countries have a high between learner performance difference in Numeracy and Literacy, while nearly half of them have much lower differences in Life Skills. In the latter case, the results of the previous MLA surveys are confirmed. There are smaller differences between learners from the different countries in terms of their performance in the Life Skills learning area than in the Numeracy and Literacy learning areas. These salient features from the regional analysis further support reservations concerning rigid across-the-board applications of education policy “solutions” undertaken in Africa. Unfortunately, this policy rigidity continues to persist through support from both external and internal educational role players.

The inconsistent patterns of learner performance observed across the countries and between the three different learning areas point at one constant. This statement should be supported by the results of the path analysis in Chapter Five. More attention should be given to curriculum planning, teacher education and training, and textbook development to identify only a few areas for intervention. Teaching and learning outcomes are not only influenced by the specificity of a particular country, its teachers and learners, but equally by the specific characteristics of each and every learning area.



How Learner Performance Differs Across Each Learning Domain in the Different Countries

Further analyses of the learner performance profiles are needed in order to provide guidelines for teaching and curriculum development in the specific learning areas. The MLA Surveys have serious concerns about the role of examinations in failing and passing students without proper diagnosis of their different capacities and weaknesses. For this reason, since 1992 considerable emphasis has been given to the development of domains of learning in order to generate more holistic and comprehensive assessment procedures. A number of actors in every country were called upon to develop, pre-test and validate a whole battery of test items for every domain in each learning area. Consequently, following a criterion-referenced approach as mentioned earlier, specific items were developed to measure every domain as one single unit of mastery learning. This process was based on the principle that most pupils should know at least 50% [MML] or 70% and above [DML] of the content in

TABLE 3-3: LEARNER PERFORMANCE PROFILES BY COUNTRY AND BY LEARNING DOMAIN

| | Mean per domain | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | Literacy | | | | Numeracy | | | Life Skills | | |
| | Vocabulary | Compre hension | Grammar | Writing | Numbers | Measurement | Geometry | Health | Civics & Environ | Science & Technology |
| Botswana | 70.0 | 53.0 | 49.0 | 27.0 | 53.0 | 39.0 | 54.0 | 54.0 | 69.0 | 49.0 |
| Madagascar | 53.0 | 72.0 | 48.0 | 56.0 | 49.0 | 32.0 | 43.0 | 80.0 | 72.0 | 76.0 |
| Malawi | 54.0 | 37.0 | 35.0 | 23.0 | 42.0 | 43.0 | 47.0 | 78.0 | 80.0 | 70.0 |
| Mali | 85.0 | 57.0 | 43.5 | 45.3 | 34.1 | 49.9 | 48.3 | 56.2 | 58.1 | 55.6 |
| Mauritius | 86.0 | 68.0 | 57.0 | 49.0 | 61.0 | 51.7 | 61.1 | 56.0 | 66.0 | 55.0 |
| Morocco | 76.9 | 98.7 | 65.8 | 57.9 | 47.2 | 55.6 | 70.6 | 61.6 | 65.3 | 56.8 |
| Niger | 80.6 | 50.5 | 43.2 | 32.7 | 35.9 | 42.6 | 45.8 | 46.2 | 48.7 | 48.5 |
| Senegal | 75.2 | 48.4 | 48.7 | 36.1 | 28.9 | 39.4 | 38.4 | 47.6 | 48.4 | 40.6 |
| Tunisia | 74.5 | 81.4 | 76.4 | 77.8 | 63.3 | 54.8 | 70.3 | 70.2 | 79.6 | 72.1 |
| Uganda | 80.0 | 62.0 | 59.0 | 47.0 | 48.7 | 47.6 | 52.6 | 68.4 | 66.3 | 64.0 |
| Zambia | 72.0 | 45.0 | 49.0 | 28.0 | 36.0 | 35.0 | 37.0 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 48.0 |

each domain [the strict minimum at a given grade and time for every learning area]. Life Skills consisted of three learning domains - Health, Civics and Environment, Science and Technology; Literacy of four learning domains - Vocabulary, Reading Comprehension, Grammar, and Writing; and Numeracy of three learning domains - Numbers, Measurement, and Geometry. The definitions, properties and procedures for constructing the domains have been already elaborated on in Chapter 2 and more detailed information is given in Appendix B, Tables 1 and 2.

A detail analysis of the learner performance profiles across the 11 countries should offer more appropriate yardsticks for educational decision-making, implementation strategies and corrective measures for the assurance of quality education for all. The more specific the results, the more relevant the observations and recommendations for actions become. The results in Tables 3.3 can be used for this end. We have chosen to report only the major policy-relevant trends here. Firstly, students from the different countries performed consistently high or low in specific domains for given learning areas. In Life Skills, higher performances are recorded in the Civics/Environment domain; in Literacy the Vocabulary domain is higher: and in Numeracy, the Geometry domain reflects a higher performance. A similar trend appears of lower performance for Science and Technology in the Life Skills learning area,

for Written expression in Literacy, and for Measurement in Numeracy. Secondly, the between-country comparisons of the highest and lowest mean achievement in given domains of the same learning area

TABLE 3-4: LEARNING IMPROVEMENT INDICES BY COUNTRY AND BY LEARNING

| | Coefficient of variance for each domain | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|--------------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | Literacy | | | | Numeracy | | | Life Skills | | |
| | Vocabulary | Compre- hension | Grammar | Writing | Numbers | Measurement | Geometry | Health | Civics & Environ | Science & Technology |
| Botswana | 0.39 | 0.32 | 0.65 | 0.67 | 0.32 | 0.46 | 0.41 | 0.31 | 0.35 | 0.47 |
| Madagascar | 0.66 | 0.35 | 0.54 | 0.43 | 0.41 | 0.75 | 0.47 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.25 |
| Malawi | 0.52 | 0.46 | 0.66 | 0.91 | 0.38 | 0.49 | 0.57 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.29 |
| Mali | 0.20 | 0.42 | 0.59 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.49 | 0.48 | 0.45 | 0.36 | 0.41 |
| Mauritius | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.49 | 0.57 | 0.35 | 0.43 | 0.40 | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.45 |
| Morocco | 0.38 | 0.04 | 0.34 | 0.42 | 0.47 | 0.45 | 0.31 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.39 |
| Niger | 0.34 | 0.51 | 0.78 | 0.66 | 0.51 | 0.60 | 0.54 | 0.47 | 0.39 | 0.49 |
| Senegal | 0.42 | 0.46 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.50 | 0.54 | 0.61 | 0.39 | 0.41 | 0.54 |
| Tunisia | 0.36 | 0.19 | 0.29 | 0.23 | 0.34 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.28 |
| Uganda | 0.31 | 0.32 | 0.49 | 0.58 | 0.41 | 0.47 | 0.46 | 0.34 | 0.38 | 0.38 |
| Zambia | 0.42 | 0.44 | 0.65 | 0.89 | 0.53 | 0.57 | 0.68 | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.52 |

showed marked differences between the countries. In Life Skills, for example, the highest mean achievement score [80] was found in the Civics/Environment domain for Malawi and the lowest one [40] i.e. half as much, in the domain of Science and Technology for Senegal. In Literacy the highest mean achievement score was found in Reading Comprehension for Morocco [98] and the lowest in Grammar for Malawi [23]; and in Numeracy, the highest mean achievement score was observed in Geometry [71] for Morocco and the lowest score, in Measurement for Madagascar [32].

Needless to say, there is much more to report on this regional analysis, but the aim is to allow countries to understand where their strengths and weaknesses are in the attainment of quality learning for all by using such benchmark measures. Other important features of the learner performance profiles in the different domains are presented in Table 3.4. The results show that there are very high between-student variations at the domain level. These point to the fact that quality education for all can only be ensured on the condition that educational role-players can properly understand the dynamics of the teaching-processes where learners remain at the centre as a target for any interventions, be it at the curriculum, teaching, and learning environment level. The evidence shows that not a single country has been successful in maintaining the expected balance in the trade-off between equality of educational opportunities and quality learning at the level of the domains. The following example serves to illustrate the point. In Morocco the coefficient varies from 0.04 in a given domain [Reading Comprehension] to a coefficient of 0.47 in another domain [Numbers]. In Madagascar the coefficient varies from 0.18 in the Health domain to a coefficient of 0.75 in the Measurement domain.

Educational surveys of the MLA type can produce very crucial information and empirical evidence for the better of the humankind. In some of the Eastern and Southern African countries, a special emphasis on HIV/AIDS was given in the 1999 MLA survey. It formed one of the domains in the Life Skills Test. Box 3. 1 provides the information on HIV/AIDS from this survey.

The empirical evidence obtained from this regional 1999 MLA survey for Africa offers serious challenges to contemporary pedagogy, learning and education, as a whole. It addresses serious concerns about the state of comparative educational research and studies. For the sake of our learners, systematic and continuous learning assessment schemes are needed in most educational systems at all grades and educational levels,

in order to capture - and meet - their varying needs and difficulties in all the learning areas and domains. Failing or passing our children does not justify what is learnt and what is not learnt. There is a need to understand the dynamics in teaching and learning so as to establish what and how each of our learners must be better taught so that she/he can learn to optimise and not minimise her/his learning potential and attributes.

BOX 3.1 KNOWLEDGE OF HIV/AIDS TRANSMISSION AND PREVENTION BEHAVIOUR

Information on how HIV/AIDS is spread and prevented is critical for any learner in Africa. The Life Skills tests posed several questions to ascertain knowledge about how HIV/AIDS is contracted, how it is spread and sexually related behaviours, which are linked to the prevention of HIV/AIDS. While the table above indicates that the highest awareness is in Malawi and Uganda, and the lowest awareness is in Zambia and Botswana, it is evident that a significant percentage of learners still do not have

MEAN PERCENTAGE SCORE FOR LEARNERS REGARDING THEIR KNOWLEDGE OF THE SPREAD AND PREVENTION OF HIV AIDS.

| Country | Knowledge Mean [%] | S.D. | HIV Prevalence [%] 15 - 49 year olds |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|
| Botswana | 42.3 | 21.1 | 25.1 |
| Malawi | 72.8 | 32.4 | 14.9 |
| Mauritius | 53.4 | 28.2 | 0.1 |
| Uganda | 65.6 | 29.9 | 9.5 |
| Zambia | 47.2 | 31.1 | 19.1 |

information they need regarding the issue of HIV/AIDS.

A high percentage of learners were aware that HIV/AIDS could be contracted through exposure to the blood of another person. It is, however, still disturbing that a substantial percentage did not know this [i.e. Botswana 31%, Malawi — 30%, Mauritius - 49%, Uganda — 36% and Zambia 45%]. Regarding learners' knowledge about how HIV/AIDS is spread, only 17% in Botswana, 75% in Malawi, 46% in Mauritius, 69% in Uganda and 45% in Zambia indicated that they were aware that HIV/AIDS could be spread through the sharing of needles. The results indicate that there is a great need for HIV/AIDS education among learners. Additional research will certainly provide more comprehensive information about learners' knowledge of HIV/AIDS, how it is spread and how it can be prevented.

Success in striking the optimal balance between equity and quality education for all is often obscured under the quantitative number-game agenda that perpetuates educational inequalities. Educational systems can either breach or reinforce these inequalities. From the Jomtien perspective, the assessment of learning achievement across gender, regional and school environments is more a human right and a necessity than simply a need for stock-taking. The previous sections provided us with a clear-cut picture of the regional between- and within- country differences in learning achievement, followed by an

outline of learning achievement in the different learning areas and learning domains. Attempts were made to provide some empirical evidence so as to answer questions about how to use regional analyses to address concerns and interests and to point towards country-specific educational policies and strategies to meet the needs of African learners. In the present section, we shall move a step further towards the sources and causes of good or poor quality of education for all. It should be noted that to date several 1999 MLA surveys [e.g. Angola, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Comoros, Cote d'Ivoire, South Africa, and The Gambia] are still in

the phases of data analysis and reporting. Similarly, all available MLA 1999 survey data on personal, socio-economic, linguistic, and cultural background of learners are not presented here for two reasons. Firstly, this regional report is just the beginning of a long-term process of data collection, analysis and report-writing. Secondly, the background characteristics, processes and learning environments as well as their impacts on learner performance need some further analysis beyond those to be presented and discussed in the next chapter. Lastly, it is expected that greater detail will be included in the national and sub-regional MLA reports.

Gender Disparities in Learning Achievement

Many surveys of learning achievement have demonstrated over the years that girls outperform boys at lower grades while boys outperform girls at the upper grades. Girls usually excel in Literacy while boys do better in Numeracy. Being a successful learner, a girl may bring tremendous benefits to herself, her family, and society in the various areas of education, economy, health and human development as a whole.

The main results of the gender analyses of the 1999 MLA survey data are presented in Table 3.5 while

TABLE 3-5: GENDER DIFFERENCES IN LEARNER PERFORMANCE

| | Difference in overall mean score per country | | | |
|------------|--|-------|------|-----|
| | Boys | Girls | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 46.8 | 50.8 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| Madagascar | 55.7 | 56.3 | -0.6 | 0.2 |
| Malawi | 53.2 | 49.9 | 3.3 | 0.0 |
| Mali | 52.2 | 49.4 | 2.8 | 0.0 |
| Mauritius | 58.0 | 60.6 | -2.6 | 0.0 |
| Morocco | 62.0 | 62.1 | -0.1 | 0.8 |
| Niger | 41.4 | 42.6 | -1.2 | 0.2 |
| Senegal | 45.5 | 44.8 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| Tunisia | 71.2 | 71.2 | -0.0 | 1.0 |
| Uganda | 59.9 | 59.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| Zambia | 40.7 | 41.4 | -0.7 | 0.2 |

the detailed ones are given in Appendix C. The general trends emerging from the detailed results show that Tunisia consistently stands out as the highest achiever with 71% for girls and boys respectively. The lowest mean achievement scores only vary between countries and between girls and boys, e.g. 43% and 41% in Niger on the global scores; 47% for both girls and boys in Life Skills in Senegal; 34 % and 35% in Literacy in Malawi; and finally 38% and 37% in Numeracy, in Niger. It is important to note that the gender differences are either small or non-significant, while comparisons of the between-country differences show as large as 37 mean score differences. In 4 out of 8 countries boys do slightly better than girls on the overall results. Statistically significant gender differences were found for boys in Botswana, Malawi and Mali and for girls in Mauritius.

A closer look at the between-country observations of gender differences across the three learning areas, shows that gender parity in learner performance in the lower grades of African basic education is more present than ever [see Appendix C]. Statistically significant gender differences with mean score point differences of 2 and above are in favour of girls in all three learning areas in Botswana, and in Mauritius and Tunisia for Literacy. In the case of boys, the same trend is observed for all three learning areas in Malawi; in Literacy in Uganda and Tunisia; and for Numeracy in Uganda.

Pointers and recommendations for gender parity in quality basic education for all in Africa are many as evidenced through the 1999 MLA survey results. Gender parity in learner performance at the lower grades of basic education is an achievable goal. Gender differences are statistically non-significant in the majority of the reported observations across countries and by learning areas. One of the greatest challenges for girls

and the education of women in 21st century Africa are the actions required to replace the theoretical vision of gender parity for all types and forms of education. This will represent an everlasting value added to African education and to humankind as a whole.

Urban-Rural Disparities in Learner Performance

Several decades of school survey research studies in the developing world have constantly confirmed the fact that the school as an institution has helped to reproduce and reinforce regional inequalities in learner performances as a result of general inequalities [economic, social, cultural, demographic and linguistic] between- and within- regions. The 1999 MLA surveys have data by regions/provinces/ districts and four regional strata [urban, semi-urban, rural and rural remote] for most participating countries. Countries were advised to prepare and to present their national reports in accordance with this common stratification principle where appropriate. The urban-rural dichotomy was chosen instead of a continuum for this regional analysis, as the reduction of between-country rural-urban disparities is a precondition for reducing within urban and within rural disparities.

TABLE 3-6: RURAL-URBAN DISPARITIES IN STUDENT LEARNING

| Difference in overall mean score per country | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-----|------|
| | Urban | Rural | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 49.8 | 47.4 | 2.4 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 62.8 | 54.0 | 8.8 | 0.00 |
| Malawi | 53.2 | 51.1 | 2.1 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 54.3 | 47.8 | 6.5 | 0.00 |
| Mauritius | 62.8 | 57.2 | 5.6 | 0.00 |
| Morocco | 64.2 | 60.1 | 4.1 | 0.00 |
| Niger | 42.8 | 41.7 | 1.2 | 0.01 |
| Senegal | 46.6 | 44.0 | 2.6 | 0.00 |
| Tunisia | 73.1 | 65.6 | 7.6 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 59.9 | 59.4 | 0.5 | 0.17 |
| Zambia | 45.3 | 37.8 | 7.4 | 0.00 |

As it is often argued, the urban learning environment, e.g. a literate milieu with greater access to social, cultural and economic facilities and services, produces a high performing learner while in the

rural situation, a 'poor' performing learner. In developing this nurture-nature debate, the 1999 MLA surveys may have their own stories to tell. Table 3.6 summarises the extent to which learner performances differ between urban and rural areas of the 11 African countries. One major finding from the detailed results [refer to Appendix C] is that the observed gender disparity patterns are often reproduced in the urban-rural disparities across these countries. However, urban school children outperformed rural school children overall and in all learning areas. In only 6 out of the 33 valid observations, the urban-rural differences are statistically non-significant. The predominantly rural African countries, showed how far and distant is the realisation of urban-rural parity vis-à-vis quality education for all.

Urban-rural parity in learner performance must remain a top-priority policy intervention in all countries surveyed. It would not only enhance parity, but would also create the value that is added in order to successfully reduce, among other things the existing gender and socio-economic inequalities among Africa's present children, future youth and parents. Revitalising Africa's education hopes must go hand in hand with appropriate corrective measures for redressing urban-rural disparities in learner performance, while simultaneously boosting education growth in both quantitative and qualitative terms. This should serve as an open agenda for action at national, regional and international educational policymaking levels. Otherwise, Jomtien 1990's goal for quality education for all will leave Africa before it has even arrived on the continent.

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

Disparities in Learner performance by Type of School

Despite the variety of definitions of what makes a school public or private and of what makes education a free or a paid service; the most common categorisation still used is public versus private. In some countries, however, public school children have some fees to pay and private schools are partially or heavily state-subsidised. A striking feature of the public-private school difference is that it reflects rather accurately the socio-economic status difference of the two student population groups. Emphasis on academic excellence, stringent disciplinary behaviours, management leadership and style, among other things, are what makes the two types of schools more or less effective in terms of learner performance.

TABLE 3-7: DISPARITIES IN LEARNER PERFORMANCE BY TYPE OF SCHOOL

| Difference in overall mean score per country | | | | |
|--|--------|---------|-------|-----|
| | Public | Private | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 48.3 | 72.4 | -24.1 | 0.0 |
| Madagascar | 53.6 | 61.9 | -8.3 | 0.0 |
| Malawi | 51.3 | 57.5 | -6.2 | 0.0 |
| Mali | 49.5 | 53.4 | -3.9 | 0.0 |
| Mauritius | 59.8 | 56.6 | 3.2 | 0.0 |
| Morocco | 61.3 | 67.0 | -5.7 | 0.0 |
| Senegal | 44.6 | 50.2 | -5.6 | 0.0 |
| Uganda | 58.6 | 69.6 | -11.0 | 0.0 |
| Zambia | 40.5 | 57.4 | -16.9 | 0.0 |

The detailed results of the regional analysis of learner performance by type of school [public and private] are presented in Table 3.7 and in Appendix C. It should be noted that in both Niger and Tunisia, private schools were not sampled in the 1999 MLA surveys. In the majority of the 1999 MLA surveys in

Africa, private-public differences in learner performance are statistically significant. Botswana private schools have three of the four highest mean achievement scores [72, 82, 75] for the overall three learning areas, Literacy, Life Skills and Numeracy respectively. The highest score in Malawi private schools [81] is in Life Skills, Senegal public schools has three out of the four lowest mean achievement scores [45, 47, and 38 for the overall three learning areas, Life Skills and Numeracy respectively] while Malawi public schools had the lowest [34] in Literacy. Taken as a whole a very high mean difference of the size of 24 points separates the lowest achievers from the highest achievers.



The only exception to the rule is Mauritius where public school children outperformed private school children overall and in all three learning areas. The same trend was observed in the 1994 MLA survey in Mauritius, half a decade ago.

The adaptation of schools to children instead of children to schools, is an indisputable challenge of quality education for all which needs to be re-addressed and further emphasised by educational planners and front-line educational agents of change and innovation. School effectiveness may not always need as many additional economic resources as compared to the different soft resources - such as discipline, working in a reinforcing collective milieu, partnership and commitment to guarantee excellence, and conducive managerial leadership — which can boost learning. Private schools often have the advantage of having both

the additional economic resources and the soft resources. Learning from what makes schools more effective may serve to reduce learning achievement differences observed between learner attending public schools and learners attending private schools.

THE 1992-1998 MONITORING LEARNING ACHIEVEMENT [MLA] SURVEYS IN AFRICA: REPEATED LESSONS TO BE RE-LEARNT

This Joint UNESCO-UNICEF International MLA Project has been successfully implemented in 15 developing and developed countries across the globe during the period 1992-1998. All of them were national surveys with country-specific design, instrumentation and analyses. The majority of these countries have published their national reports and have had broad-based consultations, seminars and workshops for integrating the experience learnt into concrete reforms and changes in policy, curriculum, teaching, and teaching-learning processes. Having started with five pilot countries in 1992 [China, Jordan, Mali, Mauritius and Morocco] the MLA project is now a movement with a national critical mass constantly empowered through different capacity building modalities in order to institutionalise a monitoring system for quality improvement in education. In its second phase, the MLA project proposed to each participating country a global framework for action. The Handbook "Monitoring Learning Achievement — Towards Capacity Building "[Chinapah, UNESCO 1997] based upon the experience and lessons from these first five pilot countries has been produced, printed and disseminated across the world.

The second MLA group consists of 12 additional countries. They are: Haiti, Lebanon, Kuwait, Mozambique, Nigeria, Oman, Rodrigues Island of Mauritius, Sao Tome and Principe, Slovakia, Sri-Lanka, Sudan, and Tanzania [Zanzibar]. Several lessons can be drawn from the experience accrued during this period. Many countries have chosen to benefit from the MLA global framework and its country-specific approach. In several cases, such surveys focus on a specific grade [e.g. Grade I in Slovakia] or on different grades over a period of time [e.g. China, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mozambique, Morocco, Oman, Slovakia and Sri Lanka]. The end-result makes the monitoring of the quality of education into a flexible and continuous process. Thus, it could be said that those countries using basic learning competencies were acting within the spirit of the Jomtien resolution which requires each nation to set levels of learning competence and devise mechanisms for monitoring the attainment of these levels.

The national ownership of the MLA project became an important element of further capacity building, strengthening and sharing. It also became a "think-tank" mechanism for national, regional and international networking and mobilisation of available human resource expertise to keep the movement a sustainable one. As an illustration, the present Africa regional MLA report is entirely prepared by a pool of African resource persons under the guidance and support of UNESCO and UNICEF.

To conclude this chapter, we have selected the major trends from the 1992-1998 MLA national surveys in the Africa region to complement the results presented and discussed in the foregoing sections. Six African MLA surveys were carried during this period: Mali [1994], Mauritius [1993], Morocco [1993], Nigeria [1995], Mozambique [1995] and Sao Tome and Principe [1997]. The detailed results have been reported in the respective national reports and often used in the MLA global reports and working documents for capacity-building workshops.

TABLE 3-8: 1993-1998 MLA COUNTRIES. SOME SELECTED RESULTS

| MEAN SCORE DIFFERENCE | NUMERACY | | | LITERACY | | | LIFE SKILLS | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Urban/ Rural | Girl/ Boy | Private/ Public | Urban/ Rural | Girl/ Boy | Private/ Public | Urban/ Rural | Girl/ Boy | Private/ Public |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| Mali | 2.3 | -1.7 | 4.1 | 3.6 | -0.1 | 1.0 | 3.2 | 0.9 | -0.4 |
| Mauritius | 11.6 | -1.1 | -13.7 | 11.8 | 3.1 | -15.2 | -3.2 | -0.8 | -9.8 |
| Morocco | 13.6 | 1.4 | 19.8 | 18.4 | -2.8 | 19.3 | 15.4 | 5.0 | 13.2 |
| Nigeria | 4.7 | -0.5 | 13.3 | 5.9 | 1.1 | 17.6 | 4.0 | 0.2 | 12.5 |
| Mozambique | 0.7 | -4.5 | - | 3.5 | -0.8 | - | -1.1 | -1.1 | - |
| Sao Tome & Principe | 8.0 | 1.1 | - | 12.7 | 3.3 | - | 2.97 | 4.5 | - |

A summary of some selected results from the 6 African MLA surveys conducted during the period 1992-1998 is given in Table 3.8. The disparities in learner performance between boys and girls, between urban and rural schools, and between public and private schools followed the same patterns as the ones observed later in the 1999 MLA African surveys. Girls perform equally well as boys and the differences are in most cases statistically non-significant. Statistically significant differences were observed between urban and rural students and between learners attending private schools and learners attending public schools. The between-country differences across the learning areas show the following trends: [1] the differences are consistently the highest for the private as opposed to public school children, e.g. as high as 15 and above mean-score point differences observed in Mauritius, Morocco and Nigeria; [2] children tend to be less discriminated due to their gender, school location and school type in their performance in Life Skills than in their performance in Literacy or Numerically, e.g. the largest discrepancies are found in Mauritius and Morocco and the lowest ones in Mali; and [3] from an equity-quality trade-off, both Mauritius and Morocco which have relatively higher levels of achievement as compared to other countries still require much effort to redress the large between learner differences due to gender, school location and school type. These tendencies confirm the results and explanations provided in the previous sections.

EFA 2000 Assessment is turning into a movement, as has been the case of the MLA for some years now. In this chapter, the major between- and within- country differences in learner performance were reported, assessed and discussed in the light of quality education for all and more specifically, the Jomtien goal for countries to attain or surpass a defined level of learning achievement. Knowing the differences is a first step towards knowing the root-causes of such differences. This will be the purpose of the next chapter in which the environments of teaching and learning in the 1999 MLA surveys in Africa will be described and critically examined.

It is important to recognise two other initiatives within the African region, which are also using the survey design methodology to monitor learning achievement. These are the Southern African Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality [SACMEQ] and Program d'Analyse des Systemes Educatifs des pays de la CONFEMEN [PASEC]. The first started in 1993 to focus on the inputs into the educational system and also the reading achievement of pupils of the upper primary school level. It has grown into a fifteen-member organisation covering countries in both Southern and Eastern Africa. It has also expanded its assessment programme to include primary Grade 6 and assessment of English and Mathematics. The second, which is an initiative of some Francophone countries, started its operations in 1993. Its main objectives are to carry out assessment of the level of achievement of pupils in their second and fifth year of primary school in Mathematics and French. There are nine participating countries.

CHAPTER 4

TEACHING AND LEARNING CONDITIONS

In this chapter, the teaching and learning conditions at home and in school of the learners surveyed are presented and discussed with a view of ascertaining the influence on learning achievement [see Chapter 5]. Data are gathered from the following survey instruments: the Learner Questionnaire, the Parent Questionnaire, the Teacher Questionnaire and the School Head Questionnaire. All four questionnaires elicit information on both background characteristics of the targeted groups and on the environmental conditions for the teaching and learning processes.



The results are presented either in the form of percentages or in the form of 'index scores' that were specifically constructed from the set of variables derived from these questionnaires. The process entailed first selecting a set of variables that could be grouped conceptually. Then values were carefully allocated to each of the set of variables in such a way that a composite indicator could be produced. The process of construction of each indicator is explained in Appendix A.

LEARNER BACKGROUND

There are generally acceptable **gender** balances among learners from most of the participating countries [Table 4-1], the exceptions being Senegal and Mali with markedly higher enrolment among male learners.

The **learner age** of six years is the generally accepted standard for first year school enrolment in most African countries. Based on this starting age and assuming that a learner does not lose years through repetition, she/he could be expected to be aged nine years in Grade 4. With the exception of Mauritius [mean age 8.7 years] the entire learner sampled is on average ten years or older in Grade 4 [Table 4-1]. The Botswana sample has a mean learner age of as high as 13.5 years which is unusual. A further analysis of the data from Botswana may be needed in the national report.

A striking feature of most African educational systems is that the quality of the education offered is strongly determined by the status and nature of the language policy and practice within the country. A critical factor in the progress of learners is the degree to which the **home language** is the same as the language of instruction at school. In instances where the home language is the same as the language of instruction, learning is reinforced directly. The learner can freely communicate what she/he has learnt at school, in the home environment and her/his learning is more likely to be directly reinforced through interaction with all members of the family. Teaching and learning in the mother tongue of most learners is a rare educational phenomenon in Africa. As shown in Table 4-1, very few children have either English or French as their home language which is the medium of instruction and examination for the majority of learners, either all through-

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

out or at higher grades of their schooling. The proportion of homes where the language of instruction [English or French] is the same as the home language is highest in Zambia and in Senegal. This in effect

means that for all the countries participating, the overwhelming majority of learners between 75% and 90% have to learn in a language other than their home language. It must be noted, however, that while the language of instruction and home language in Morocco and Tunisia is Arabic, the table only presents information on whether French is spoken at home in these two countries.

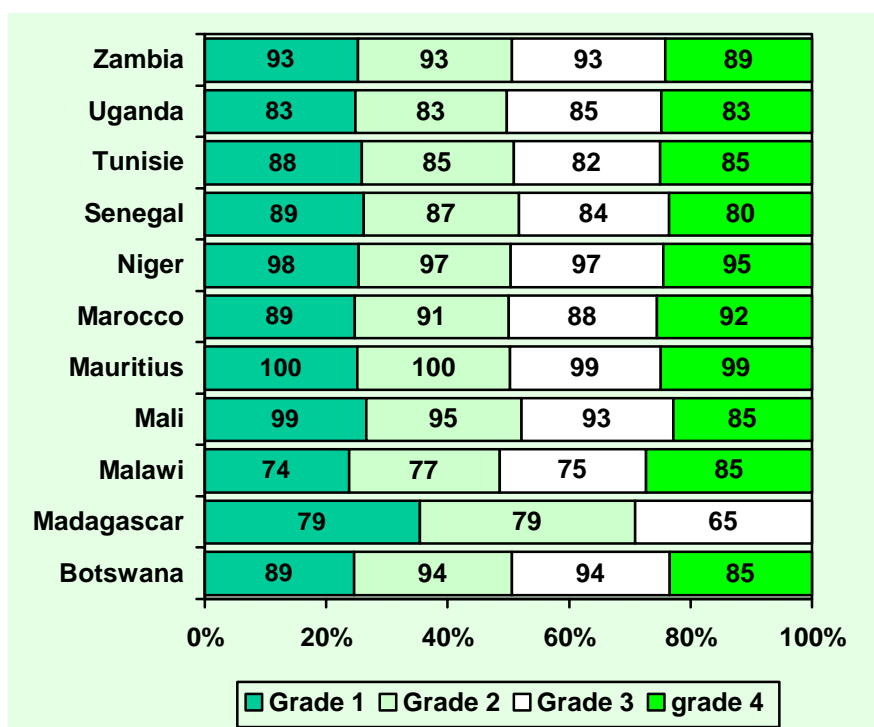
TABLE 4-1: GENDER, MEAN AGE, HOME LANGUAGE, ATTENDANCE AT PRE-SCHOOL CLASSES & PARTICIPATION IN SCHOOL SPORT AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

| | Gender % | | Mean Age | Home Language English/ French | | Attendance at pre-school classes [%] | Participation in school sport and cultural activities [%] |
|------------|----------|-------|----------|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
| | Boys | Girls | | | | | |
| Botswana | 50.0 | 50.0 | 13.5 | 8.3 | E | 34.5 | 52.6 |
| Madagascar | 51.2 | 48.8 | 11.4 | 5.8 | F | 25.3 | 75.4 |
| Malawi | 50.0 | 50.0 | 12.4 | 10.4 | E | 24.1 | 77.4 |
| Mali | 54.4 | 45.5 | 11.4 | 18.9 | F | 31.4 | 30.8 |
| Mauritius | 47.5 | 52.5 | 8.7 | 8.9 | E/F | 97.4 | 87.2 |
| Morocco | 50.6 | 49.4 | 10.9 | 18.8 | F | 70.8 | 36.7 |
| Niger | 52.6 | 47.4 | 10.7 | 14.9 | F | 56.2 | 22.4 |
| Senegal | 57.7 | 42.3 | 11.9 | 23.2 | F | 56.6 | 33.2 |
| Tunisia | 52.8 | 47.2 | 10.5 | 18.9 | F | 48.4 | 26.5 |
| Uganda | 50.7 | 49.3 | 10.7 | 18.9 | E | 48.8 | 71.7 |
| Zambia | 49.4 | 50.6 | 11.0 | 26.5 | E | 47.7 | 60.6 |

F=French
E=English

Most school survey research has clearly shown the strong influence of pre-schooling on learner performance. It is also argued that the availability of *pre-school* classes is associated with reduced repetition

FIGURE 4-1: PERCENTAGE OF PUPILS PASSING GRADES AT FIRSTS ATTEMPT



rates and lower average ages in any Grade. Serious between country differences are observed among the African countries surveyed [Table 4-1].

For example, 97% of the Mauritius learners attended some pre-school classes, whereas only 24% of Malawi learners had been to pre-school classes. A rather similar trend is observed in the between-country differences for participation in *school sport and cultural activities*, i.e. as high as 87% in Mauritius and as low as 22% in Niger. This could imply that schools in the latter tend not to offer opportunities for sport and cultural activities after school. Such highly varied characteristics among the

learners surveyed clearly explain the marked between-country differences in learner performance observed in Chapter 3.

The number of years a learner spends in a grade is an important statistic, since repetition is a key source of inefficiency of an education system. A reduction in *repetition rates* ensures that improved efficiencies are achieved without necessity for greater financial inputs. It is reassuring to note that the percentage of learners passing each grade at the first attempt is relatively high for all countries. This means that repetition rates are relatively low for all grades and for all countries [Figure 4-1]. Mauritius has the highest pass rate at first attempt while relatively higher repetition rates are experienced in Malawi and Madagascar. It is, however, important to note that in some countries the principle of automatic promotion is applied, thus learners are promoted to the next grade without having to repeat.

HOME BACKGROUND

The home background characteristics and conditions of the learner often determine her/his educational career. From the 1999 MLA survey in Africa, the key home background characteristics and conditions are discussed. The capacity of learners to concentrate and extract the maximum value from their school experience is severely reduced if they have not received an adequate food intake. Therefore the regularity, number and adequacy of **meals received by learners** in a school day is of critical importance to raising efficiencies in the utilisation of school opportunities. No matter how small, the percentages of learners who indicated that they did not receive any food with regularity are a cause of great concern [see Table 4-2]. Significant proportions of learners in Mali, Uganda and Zambia have no more than one meal daily while the majority of their counterparts in the other countries have two or more meals daily. Such disparities must be considered when comparing the level of learner performance between countries.

The home environment of learners while they are attending school is important in securing support for their schoolwork. The physical presence of both **parents in the home** is of particular importance in this respect [Table 4-2]. High proportions of the Morocco and Tunisia learner groups stay in households where both parents are present. In contrast, only 40.7% of Botswana learners indicated that they live with both parents.

TABLE 4-2: MEALS PER DAY & PUPIL ACCOMMODATION DURING SCHOOL TERM

| | Meals per day | | | Pupil accommodation during school term % | | |
|------------|---------------|----------|-------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| | No meals | One meal | Two meals or more | With both parents | With one parent | Other or boarding |
| Botswana | 2.6 | 20.4 | 77.0 | 40.7 | 46.2 | 13.1 |
| Madagascar | 1.9 | 11.2 | 80.0 | 66.1 | 12.5 | 21.4 |
| Malawi | 3.0 | 21.9 | 75.1 | 68.4 | 20.6 | 10.9 |
| Mali | 3.0 | 95.6 | 1.4 | 76.9 | 9.7 | 13.4 |
| Mauritius | 1.7 | 13.5 | 84.8 | 77.9 | 15.8 | 6.4 |
| Morocco | 2.0 | 12.0 | 86.0 | 91.2 | 5.8 | 3.0 |
| Niger | 1.1 | 5.4 | 93.4 | 79.1 | 11.9 | 8.6 |
| Senegal | 1.5 | 5.0 | 93.5 | 69.1 | 6.1 | 12.2 |
| Tunisia | 0.4 | 8.2 | 91.6 | 91.0 | 4.6 | 1.2 |
| Uganda | 4.7 | 39.0 | 56.3 | 56.5 | 28.8 | 14.7 |
| Zambia | 3.8 | 40.8 | 55.3 | 62.9 | 24.4 | 12.7 |

The distance that a learner has to **travel to school must** be considered in developing a picture of the extent to which she/he can take advantage of the schooling opportunities available to her/him [Table 4-3]. For a learner who has to walk some distance to school, it is important that she/he receives adequate food for nutrition and energy at home.



The distance to school as measured in time traveled may have an effect on the time a learner can spend at school. Longer travel time

implies less time available for extra-mural activities. Travel time can be drastically shortened if the household has either its own vehicle or the financial resources to put the learner on some form of

TABLE 4-3: SCHOOL ACCESS INDEX, MODE OF TRAVELLING TO SCHOOL & PUPIL ATTITUDE TO SCHOOL AND TEACHER INDEX

| | School Access Index | | Modes of travelling to school [%] | | | | Pupil Attitude to School and Teacher Index | |
|------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|--|-----|
| | Mean | SD | Walk | Bicycle | Bus/Car | Other | Mean | SD |
| Botswana | 4.8 | 3.6 | 89.0 | 2.2 | 6.5 | 2.3 | 4.4 | 1.0 |
| Madagascar | 4.6 | 1.2 | 95.2 | 2.3 | 5.3 | - | - | - |
| Malawi | 5.1 | 3.2 | 96.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 4.9 | 1.0 |
| Mali | 2.5 | 2.2 | 92.6 | 3.7 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 4.8 | 0.5 |
| Mauritius | 3.8 | 3.0 | 57.7 | 1.5 | 35.3 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 0.4 |
| Morocco | 3.2 | 2.5 | 86.0 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 8.4 | 4.9 | 0.4 |
| Niger | 2.3 | 1.9 | 96.6 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 4.7 | 0.7 |
| Senegal | 2.1 | 1.8 | 89.8 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 0.9 | 4.8 | 0.6 |
| Tunisia | 3.5 | 2.5 | 89.1 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 4.7 | 0.5 |
| Uganda | 5.0 | 3.2 | 92.0 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 0.7 | 4.9 | 0.5 |
| Zambia | 5.2 | 3.4 | 87.2 | 2.3 | 9.7 | 0.8 | 4.8 | 0.5 |

public transport. With the exception of Mauritius, between 82% to 96% of learners in the participating countries walk to school while low numbers utilise other modes of transportation

In order to develop a measure of the relative 'difficulty' or 'ease' of access to schools in the participating countries, the **School Access Index** was calculated from learners' self reports of distance and time from school [Table 4-3]. Composite scores ranged from 0 to 10, where a low score implies easy access and a high score increased difficulty in moving to school. The easiest access was reflected in the score for Senegal [2.1] while highest difficulty in access is reflected in the score of Zambian learners [5.2].

Information on the general attitude of learners to school and on the levels of support they receive in the household can assist in understanding their learning achievement scores. Since positive attitudes of learners to their school can influence their levels of performance, an **Attitude to School and Teacher Index**

was constructed [Table 4-3]. A range of scores from 0 to 5 is determined where higher scores implied more positive attitudes to school. The index reflects a uniformly high level of positive attitudes to school across all the learner groups in the participating countries.

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

HOME LEARNING SUPPORT

There is sufficient evidence today from both developed and developing societies that quality of education requires the strong support from the home of the learners. School or other educational institutions alone would not be able to guarantee an acceptable level of educational quality. Some key variables are chosen here to describe the home learning support from the data of the 1999 MLA surveys.

As shown in Table 4.4, there are marked variations among the African countries regarding home learning support. The practical application of lessons learnt during school hours in the form of homework is an important element in the learning process. Thus it is important to track the regularity with which teachers set homework. High percentages of learners in Mauritius receive homework regularly from their teachers whereas the lowest one is found in Niger, which is more than 10% lower than the next country average.



TABLE 4-4: INFORMATION ABOUT HOMEWORK

| | Teacher sets homework [%] | Households where there is someone who helps pupils with homework | Pupil reasons given for being unable to do homework | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Looks after brothers or sisters [%] | Helps parents | Watches TV/Radio [%] | Plays with friends [%] |
| Botswana | 89.2 | 78.6 | 48.7 | 65.2 | 49.7 | 51.2 |
| Madagascar | 89.1 | 59.9 | 37.0 | 93.8 | 61.1 | |
| Malawi | 83.4 | 57.0 | 27.1 | 53.1 | 25.9 | 25.0 |
| Mali | 87.0 | 58.2 | 27.0 | 42.8 | 21.5 | 28.1 |
| Mauritius | 97.0 | 74.9 | 20.0 | 52.9 | 35.4 | 30.5 |
| Morocco | 96.7 | 58.9 | 17.6 | 57.3 | 6.3 | 18.2 |
| Niger | 72.0 | 58.5 | 46.0 | 56.0 | 51.9 | 43.3 |
| Senegal | 87.5 | 69.6 | 43.7 | 65.5 | 37.7 | 36.4 |
| Tunisia | 93.8 | 71.6 | 23.7 | 47.5 | 8.2 | 8.4 |
| Uganda | 86.5 | 57.3 | 57.2 | 82.3 | 50.8 | 47.0 |
| Zambia | 91.4 | 78.2 | 46.9 | 76.9 | 45.8 | 53.0 |

Learners' response to the question on whether there was someone at home who could **help with their homework** ranged from 57.0% to 78.6%. For all the participating countries approximately 60% or more of all learners indicated that there was someone in their home to assist with homework. The nature and type of assistance, however, is not known. This is a crucial issue that needs to be addressed. Support at home for schoolwork has been found in a number of school surveys, as well as in this current analysis [See Chapter 5] to have a positive impact on learners' learning achievement.

Homework provides the opportunity for learners to practise the newly acquired skills at school. However, homework is not necessarily prioritised after school for certain groups of children because there are other activities reserved for out-of-school time. It is therefore important to establish the extent to which homework patterns are affected by competing activities. Learners' allocation of time to **activities other than school related work** can reveal patterns in demand from parents for assistance in household chores, in childminding, or in their own choice of recreation options such as playing with friends, watching TV or listening to the radio [Table 4-4]. Significant percentages of learners in Uganda indicated that they engaged in childminding, while in Madagascar many learners indicated that they helped their parents in the household. These percentages suggest that traditional childhood roles take up learners' time after school. In this regard, a gender breakdown of the allocation of such responsibilities would be of interest.

The education levels of parents influence the extent to which they are predisposed to support the learning development of the children in the home. Parents with higher education levels frequently manifest greater confidence in their ability to support their school-going children at the psychological level. Also, higher parental education levels reflect that parents are academically capable of providing such assistance. Parental education levels have constantly been found in most educational surveys to be a decisive factor affecting learner performance. The **Parent Education** Index gives a combined indication of the education levels of both mother and father [Table 4-5]. Scores for each learner's household could range from 0 to 8 with a higher score indicating higher education levels of both parents. The mean parent education level in the Parent Education Index reflects a range between Morocco [1.25] and Mauritius [4.8]. The countries with lower scores need to consider ways in which they can either increase adult education levels or compensate for low levels through initiatives directed at making schools and teachers more supportive. The impact of this index on learner performance and quality of education for all is pertinent for the between- and within-country differences.

The extent to which learners engage in out-of-school reading is directly influenced by the availability of reading materials in the home. The quantity and variety of materials available will reflect parental reading patterns. Thus learners from homes where parents engage in reading of greater quantity and variety have a

TABLE 4-5: PARENT AND HOME BACKGROUND INFORMATION

| * | Parent Education Index | | Home Reading Material Index | | Home Learning Support Index | | Parent Opinion About Education Index | |
|------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|
| | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Botswana | 3.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 7.0 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 0.8 |
| Madagascar | 1.6 | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Malawi | 2.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6.3° | 3.3 | 2.6 | 0.7 |
| Mali | 2.0 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 5.3* | 0.9 | 2.9 | 0.4 |
| Mauritius | 4.8 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 7.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 0.7 |
| Morocco | 1.3 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.7* | 2.1 | 2.6 | 0.7 |
| Niger | 3.9 | 2.0 | 1 | 0.1 | 5.0* | 1.4 | 2.9 | 0.4 |
| Senegal | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 5.3° | 1.0 | 2.9 | 0.3 |
| Tunisia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Uganda | 3.6 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 6.6 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 0.7 |
| Zambia | 3.8 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 7.1 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 |

* Range 0-12

Range 0- 6

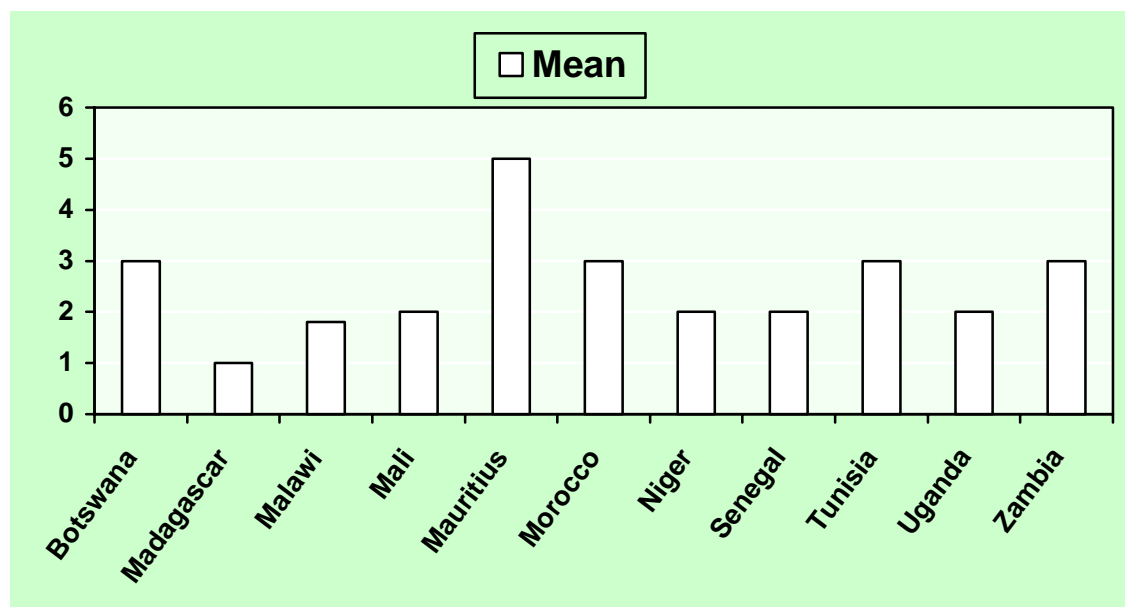
correspondingly high opportunity to read and to model parent reading behaviour. The **Home Reading Materials** Index provides an indication of the quantity of learning materials available in the home [Table 4-5]. Scores can range from 0 to 6 where higher scores signify greater variety and availability of reading material. Low scores imply that learners are probably receiving less exposure than required to reading materials. Once again the between-country differences on this index [3.0 for Morocco as compared to 1 for Niger] are

quite glaring. Policy makers would need to seek ways of improving the quality of education by using such indices as yardsticks for interventions to improving school and public library access, or perhaps through the subsidy of books and newspapers to schools.

The **Home Learning Support** Index provides a picture of the interest and involvement displayed by parents in school activities of their children [Table 4-5]. The questions that make up this index include the frequency with which parents or other household members participate in school activities, discuss the progress of the child with the class teacher and discuss schoolwork with the child. This index produced a range from 0 to 18 where higher scores indicate a more supportive household learning environment. The mean scores on this index for each country were grouped in the lower third of the possible range of the Index, which suggests that there is considerable scope for parents and other members of the household to support school going learners.

The extent to which parents are positively oriented towards the education of their children is important. Parents who place a high value on education will be committed to ensure that their children stay at school as long as possible and receive maximum benefit from the experience. The **Parent Opinion About Education** Index was constructed to provide an indication of the extent to which parents value the importance of education for the future of their children [Table 4-5]. The index ranges from 0 to 3, with scores closer to 3 indicating a strong positive attitude towards education. The table providing mean values for parents by country clearly indicates that parents in all countries highly prize the educational experience that their children receive. Parental belief in the value added by education for social mobility and fruitful career of their children is a well-known fact. What parents tend to overlook is the importance of home learning support to

FIGURE 4-2: ACCESS TO INFORMATION INDEX



learning and for achieving quality of education for all.

Access to information in various printed or telecommunication media broadens the opportunity for learners to absorb information, to read and to increase their knowledge base. Information access potentially enriches their learning experience. The **Access to Information** Index [Figure 4-2] is constructed to reflect the different modes of information available to learners in their home and neighbourhood environment such as: access to radio, TV, video, computer, telephone, books and magazines in the home, and a local library. The index ranges from 0 to 7 where scores closer to 7 imply relatively high access to information. The average score on the Access to Information Index is highest for homes in Mauritius [5.1] and lowest for homes in Madagascar [1]. The low mean score for a number of the participating countries implies that the average households in these countries have low access to information sources that could support learner schoolwork. This in effect means that learners are dependent on the school as the main source of their information needs.

A reinforcing literary environment can boost learner performance and quality of education for all. It is not enough to assume that learning takes place only within the four walls of the classroom. In simply describing the results from the analysis of the home environments of learning in the 1999 MLA African countries, an important element is being added. The march for quality education for all can only be achieved if parents and communities are empowered to play the role they can and should in this process.

TEACHER BACKGROUND

The quality of the learning environment at school depends to a large extent on the quality of the human resource capacity available. Teachers are the most important human resources and remain the backbone of any educational system. The background characteristics of the teaching force in terms of age, gender,

TABLE 4-6: AGE, SEX & NUMBER OF YEARS OF TRAINING OF TEACHERS

| | Age Categories [%] | | | Sex [%] | | Training [%] | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| | Less than 20 | Between 21 & 40 | Over 40 | Male | Female | Primary education | Secondary education | 1 yr post-secondary | 2 yr. post-secondary | 3 yr. post-secondary | 4 or more yr. post-secondary |
| Botswana | 0.6 | 73.1 | 26.3 | 20.4 | 79.6 | 11.2 | 40.8 | 0.0 | 15.1 | 25.0 | 7.9 |
| Madagascar | 1.6 | 47.7 | 50.8 | 54.4 | 45.6 | 4.1 | 90.2 | - | - | 5.7 | |
| Malawi | 0.0 | 88.9 | 11.1 | 48.4 | 51.6 | 1.6 | 77.8 | 2.6 | 12.7 | 1.6 | 3.7 |
| Mali | 1.5 | 41.8 | 56.7 | 77.6 | 22.4 | 33.9 | 41.9 | 8.1 | 12.9 | 3.2 | 0.0 |
| Mauritius | 0.0 | 43.2 | 56.8 | 60.5 | 39.5 | 0.0 | 76.0 | 2.3 | 13.2 | 2.3 | 6.2 |
| Morocco | 0.0 | 59.0 | 41.0 | 56.2 | 43.8 | 2.9 | 46.0 | 15.2 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 27.3 |
| Niger* | 0.0 | 82.5 | 17.5 | 37.5 | 62.5 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Senegal | 0.0 | 69.1 | 30.9 | 76.4 | 23.6 | 13.1 | 35.5 | 15.9 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 4.7 |
| Tunisia | 0.0 | 78.1 | 21.9 | 53.3 | 46.7 | - | 49.6 | 29.9 | 17.5 | - | 1.5 |
| Uganda | 0.0 | 89.6 | 10.4 | 58.3 | 41.7 | 3.4 | 23.7 | 1.9 | 44.0 | 4.1 | 22.9 |
| Zambia | 1.4 | 65.3 | 33.3 | 24.2 | 75.8 | 13.2 | 47.1 | 1.5 | 32.4 | 2.9 | 2.9 |

* Information not available

qualifications, experience and language can directly and indirectly influence the teaching and learning processes, and henceforth learner performance.

As regards **teacher age** of the teaching force from the 1999 MLA African participating countries, Niger, Malawi and Uganda currently have predominantly young teachers in service with over 80%

between the ages of 21 to 40 [Table 4-6]. Countries with ageing teaching populations are Mauritius, Mali and Madagascar with over half of them older than 40 years. Marked differences are also found in terms of **gender balance**, with female teachers in Botswana, Zambia and Niger in a clear majority and male teachers in Mali and Senegal in the majority. The between-country differences in teacher age and gender observed here may be of significant relevance to between-country differences in learning achievement.



Teacher training is a key input in improving the quality of teaching. In order to develop a picture of the training background of teachers in the participating countries, the percentage of each group which had received one or more years post secondary training was calculated [Table 4-6]. This revealed that

TABLE 4-7: TEACHER EXPERIENCE

| | Teaching career length in years | | Years teaching Grade 4* | | Years of teaching in the current school | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|---|------|
| | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Botswana | 11.5 | 9.9 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 8.0 |
| Madagascar* | 17.4 | 8.0 | - | - | 8.0 | 16.4 |
| Malawi | 13.1 | 22.2 | 12.4 | 28.2 | 9.5 | 22.6 |
| Mali | 14.8 | 10.0 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 3.5 |
| Mauritius | 18.9 | 9.6 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 2.9 |
| Morocco | 19.3 | 9.5 | 9.0 | 7.5 | 5.7 | 5.8 |
| Niger | 1.7 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.7 |
| Senegal | 10.9 | 8.5 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| Tunisia | 12.9 | 7.8 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 5.1 | 5.0 |
| Uganda | 8.1 | 6.6 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 3.1 |
| Zambia | 12.2 | 8.9 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

*Question not included for Madagascar

Malawi, Mauritius, Madagascar and Mali had low proportions of teachers with post-secondary qualifications. How these important teacher-related characteristics would influence the level of learning performance between countries is an interesting question to be considered for the region as a whole.

In terms of **teaching experience**, in the majority of participating countries teachers had between ten and twenty years of experience, except for Uganda, Malawi and Niger where mean teacher experience was 8.1, 7.1 and 1.7 years respectively [Table 4-7]. For most teachers, their experience in teaching Grade 4 was considerably less than their total teaching experience. This implies that there is high teacher mobility between Grades over time. Malawi has the most stable teaching group with high average experience overall, high average experience in teaching Grade 4 and long service in their current school. Of considerable interest is whether the characteristic of stability observed for Malawi teachers could have any effect on the learning achievement level of their learners.

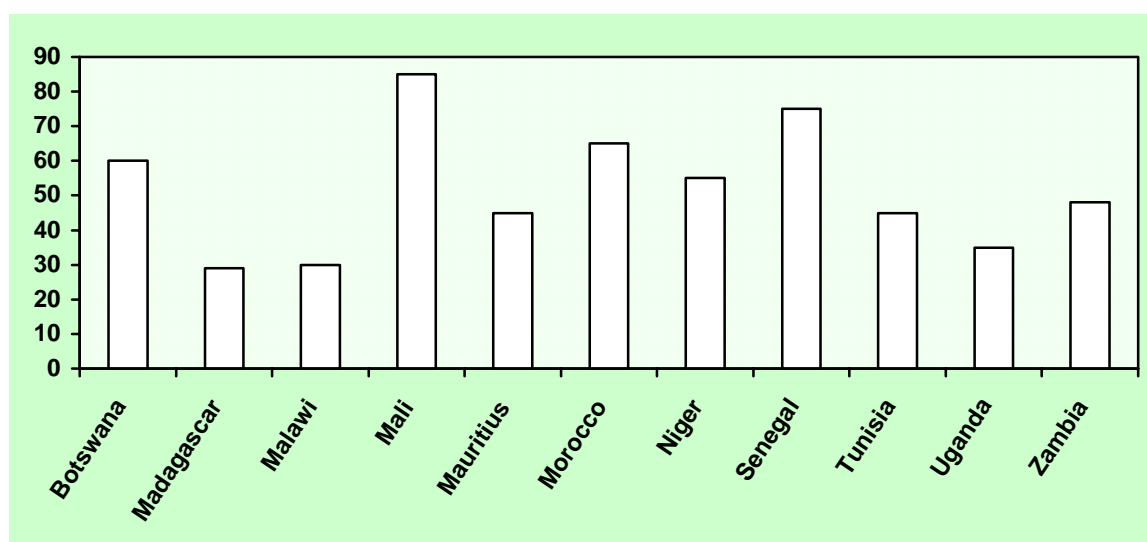
TABLE 4-8: TEACHER SUPERVISION

| | How often supervisor observes teaching [%] | | | |
|------------|--|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | Not at all | Once a | Twice a year | At least three times year |
| Botswana | 0.0 | 8.4 | 14.2 | 77.4 |
| Madagascar | 46.4 | 53.6* | - | - |
| Malawi | 8.4 | 15.2 | 5.8 | 70.7 |
| Mali | 11.1 | 15.9 | 9.5 | 63.5 |
| Mauritius | 3.9 | 3.9 | 17.1 | 75.2 |
| Morocco | 2.8 | 7.3 | 19.0 | 70.9 |
| Senegal | 7.0 | 21.9 | 17.5 | 53.5 |
| Tunisia | 2.2 | 21.2 | 17.5 | 59.1 |
| Uganda | 5.9 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 89.0 |
| Zambia | 7.8 | 10.9 | 12.5 | 68.8 |

* at least once a year

The quality of teaching is influenced by the extent to which teachers engage in a process of evaluation. Support for teachers through **observation by a supervisor** is an essential feedback in the teaching practice. Such observation also serves to ensure acceptable levels of accountability in the teaching force. It is encouraging to note that high levels of supervision are evident in most participating countries, especially in Uganda, Botswana, Mauritius, Malawi and Morocco where more than 70% of teachers are observed by supervisors at least three times a year. The proportion of teachers who are “not supervised at all” ranges between zero and 11% in the participating countries [Table 4-8]. It must, however, be noted that the high levels of supervision could include within-school supervision as well.

The teaching corps is a valuable national resource, as mentioned earlier. Trained teachers represent a significant social investment and their levels of motivation and career commitment are of concern to policy makers. Therefore an indicator of the predisposition of teachers to leave the ranks of teaching is of interest.

FIGURE 4-3: PERCENTAGE OF TEACHERS WHO REPORT THAT THEY WOULD CHANGE CAREER

Teachers were required to indicate whether they would **change to another career** if they had the opportunity. The fact that in 5 countries more than 50% of teachers indicated willingness to change career is a matter of concern [Figure 4-3].

The findings here clearly point to the need to critically examine teacher conditions, teacher promotion procedures as well as in-service training needs and support.

TEACHING CONDITIONS

The availability of a range of teaching and related equipment, supplies, furniture, and various forms of printed media for teachers and learners is critical in facilitating the process of teaching and learning worldwide.

TABLE 4-9: INFORMATION ON CLASSROOM AND TEACHER RESOURCES

| | Classroom Furniture Index | | Teacher Guide Available Index | | Learning Materials Index | |
|------------|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
| | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Botswana | 4.9 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 4.7 | 1.3 |
| Madagascar | 3.5 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| Malawi | 1.8 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 1.2 |
| Mali | 4.5 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 0.7 |
| Mauritius | 5.9 | .3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 5.0 | 1.0 |
| Morocco | 4.9 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 5.2 | 1.5 |
| Niger | 3.6 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 0.8 |
| Senegal | 5.1 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 1.5 |
| Tunisia | 4.8 | 0.4 | 3.5 | 0.8 | - | - |
| Uganda | 3.4 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 4.1 | 1.2 |
| Zambia | 3.6 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 4.1 | 1.5 |

The rapidly tightening financial constraints on African education are well known. In addition, the very high proportion of recurrent expenditures that is allocated to teacher salaries severely restricts the funds available to improve classroom and teacher resources.

The availability of sufficient basic furniture for the use of learners and for the use of teachers [e.g. desks, tables, and chairs] produces an enabling physical environment that can facilitate the teaching and

learning process. An index based on teacher ratings of sufficiency of six basic classroom furniture items [chalkboard, teacher chair, teacher table, learner desks, learner chairs and cupboards] was constructed. The **Classroom Furniture** Index can range from 0 to 6 where a high score indicates higher levels of furniture availability [Table 4-9]. The mean country scores on this index range between 1.8 for Malawi to 5.9 for Mauritius. Such low range of scores, which also include Uganda, Zambia, Madagascar and Niger, suggests that classroom furniture supplies need to be improved.

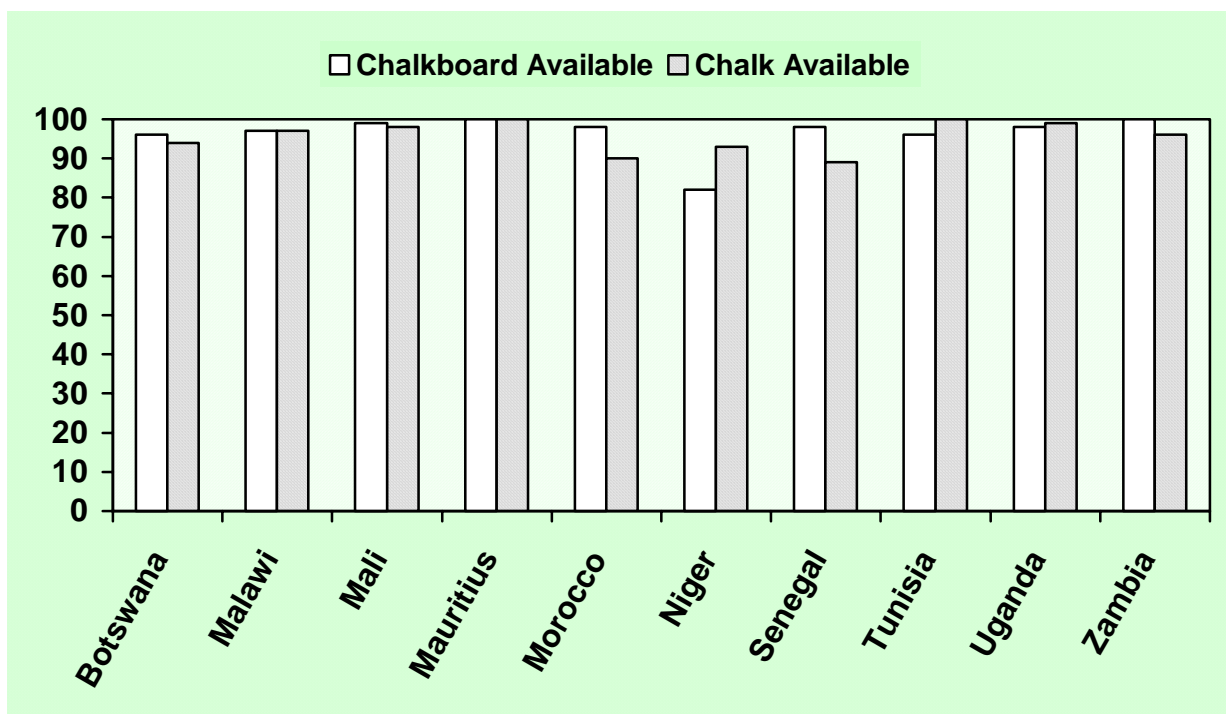
The availability of learning materials is a minimum condition for enhancing the quality of the teaching and learning process. The **Learning Materials** Index is created to give an indication of the availability of learning materials for use in the teaching and learning process [Table 4-9]. It includes the availability of chalk, teacher-made wall charts, learner-made wall charts, commercial-made wall charts, learning aids from the environment and exercise books for learners. A score of one is allocated for the availability of each of these items which produces a possible range from 0 to 6, where a high score indicates that a variety of learning materials from different sources are available. Teachers from all countries besides Madagascar indicated that there is adequate availability of such materials.

Teachers' guides represent a potentially important source of information and support for teachers. This is particularly the case for teachers working in schools that are located in isolated rural areas who will not have as ready access to support, supervision and teaching materials as their urban counterparts. The **Teachers' Guide Availability** Index focuses on the availability of teachers' guides in the core Grade 4 subject areas of Numeracy, Literacy [English/French and mother tongue] and Life Skills. A score of one is allocated for availability in each of the curriculum areas identified above, giving a possible range from 0 to 4. For this indicator, a low score is indicative of a lack of teachers' guides while a high score is indicative of high levels of availability teacher s' guides [Table 4-9]. Only teachers in Tunisia noted that they had adequate availability of teachers' guides. This observation is pertinent for the analysis of the influence of teachers' guides on learner performance between the participating MLA countries.



The class "chalkboard" has been identified as a critical resource for sustaining adequate teaching and learning interactions. The provision of all physical equipment to secure levels of high quality learning cannot always be achieved in significant numbers of schools in developing countries. For this reason education researchers have attempted to identify those critically important supplies that must be secured to ensure teaching and learning of acceptable quality. Questions from the Teacher Questionnaire that refer to the

FIGURE 4-4: CHALKBOARD AND CHALK SUPPLY



availability of chalkboards and **chalk** have been extracted from the questionnaire [Figure 4-4]. High percentages of teachers reported the presence of chalkboards [97%] and higher availability levels in all participating countries, with the exception of Niger which reported 81% availability. Availability of chalk was also relatively high with a percentage range of 88% or better.

TEACHERS' WORK ENVIRONMENT AND ACTIVITIES

TABLE 4-10: AVAILABILITY OF TEACHER RESOURCES INDEX AND TEACHER ACTIVITY AFTER SCHOOL INDEX

| | Availability of Resources Index | | Teacher Activity after School Index | |
|------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|
| | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Botswana | 1.7 | 1.2 | 5.0 | .9 |
| Madagascar | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 1.1 |
| Malawi | 1.0 | .9 | 4.3 | 1.4 |
| Mali | 2.7 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 1.2 |
| Mauritius | 1.7 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 1.1 |
| Morocco | 1.2 | 0.4 | 4.6 | 1.7 |
| Niger | 0.6 | 0.5 | 2.6 | 1.8 |
| Senegal | 0.5 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 1.3 |
| Tunisia | 1.2 | 0.4 | 3.3 | 1.0 |
| Uganda | 1.8 | 1.1 | 4.3 | 1.5 |
| Zambia | 1.6 | 1.0 | 3.7 | 1.5 |

Ready access to a range of resources and services enables teachers to enrich their classroom teaching through exposure to professional development courses at teacher in-service training institutions and through utilising library and dedicated teacher resource centre facilities to enrich their classroom teaching. The Availability of Teacher Resources Index is developed in order to provide an indication of the extent to which teachers have access to such opportunities [Table 4-10]. With a possible range from 0 to 4, a high score indicates that a variety of teacher-oriented resources from different sources are available. The country means range between 0.5 for Senegal to 2.7 for Mali. These

national results clearly show the marked differences between the countries surveyed. Even though the in-depth within-country analyses of these indices have yet to be released, it is clear that greater emphasis should be given to the improvement of access to teacher resources so as to empower teachers to positively influence the teaching-learning environments of children.

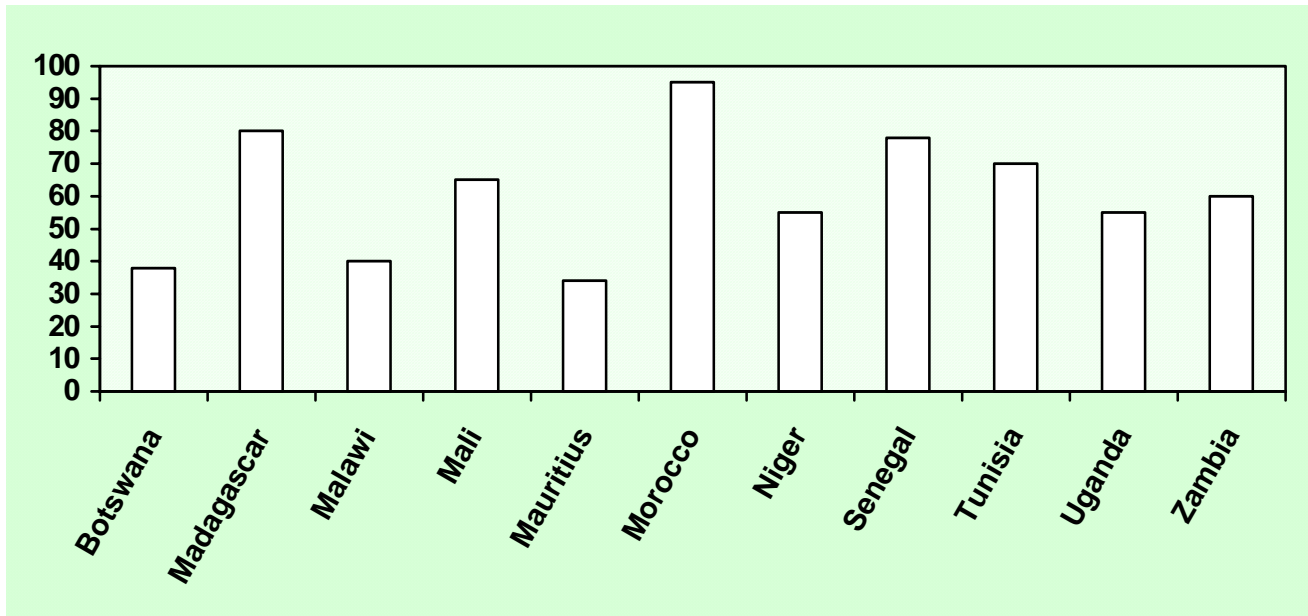
TABLE 4-11: PERCENTAGE OF TEACHERS ENGAGING IN ACTIVITIES AFTER SCHOOL HOURS

| Type of School Activities After School Hours | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Country | Administration [%] | Preparation for lessons | Correcting/ Marking [%] | Extra-Curricular Activities [%] | Remedial Teaching [%] | Meetings [%] |
| Botswana | 45.2 | 100.0 | 98.1 | 92.8 | 86.3 | 91.3 |
| Madagascar | 32.4 | 87.5 | 82.4 | 25.3 | 13.1 | 45.5 |
| Malawi | 33.1 | 96.3 | 77.5 | 80.7 | 68.3 | 82.6 |
| Mali | 45.2 | 100.0 | 98.2 | 60.5 | 45.7 | 69.6 |
| Mauritius | 1.8 | 99.2 | 91.3 | 44.1 | 29.7 | 31.3 |
| Morocco | 36.3 | 99.4 | 98.8 | 68.4 | 63.2 | 6.9 |
| Niger | 21.5 | 60.8 | 70.9 | 27.8 | 36.7 | 44.3 |
| Senegal* | 14.5 | - | 8.8 | 24.6 | 23.0 | 29.5 |
| Tunisia | 17.9 | 100 | 95.5 | 30.0 | 50.0 | 75.9 |
| Uganda | 58.0 | 98.9 | 89.9 | 71.4 | 59.8 | 72.2 |
| Zambia | 41.7 | 100.0 | 69.8 | 67.7 | 61.9 | 76.3 |

Free download from www.hsrepublishers.ac.za

The extent to which teachers engage in school related activities after school hours is a strong indication of teacher commitment to their learners, schools and the profession. The **Teacher Activity after School Index** is constructed through reference to teacher involvement in administration, lesson preparation, marking learner exercises; extra-curricular activities, remedial teaching, and school related meetings after hours [Table 4-10]. This structure produces a possible range from 0 to 6 with a high

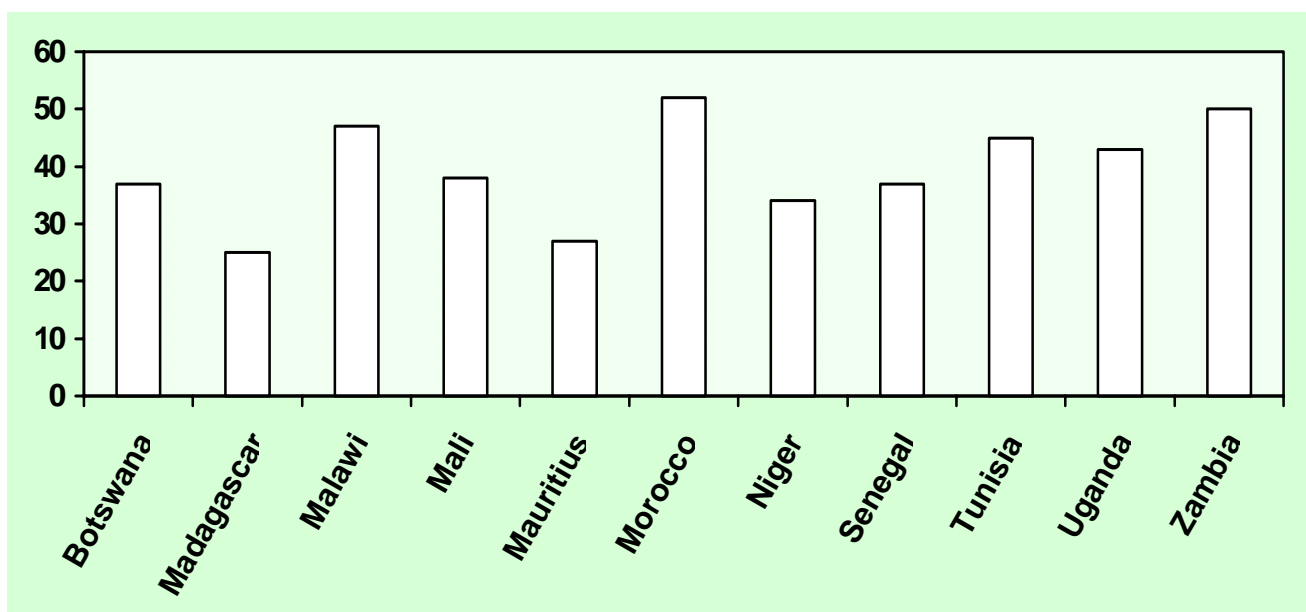
FIGURE 4-5: PERCENTAGE OF SCHOOLS WHERE TEACHER ABSENTEEISM OCCURS HARDLY OR NOT AT ALL



score indicating greater commitment. Niger has the lowest score and Botswana has the highest one on this index.

The most common after-school activities of teachers are preparation for teaching lessons and marking and correcting learners' work [Table 4-11]. The allocation of time by teachers during the day to activities other than teaching is of strategic importance.

FIGURE 4-6: PERCENTAGE OF TEACHERS WHOSE WORK IS AFFECTED BY TRAVELLING



Teacher absenteeism

Teacher absenteeism can represent a major threat to the continuity of learning of learners especially where this occurs on a relatively frequent basis. High levels of **teacher absenteeism** from school can also add significantly to the levels of demand on those teachers who are present at school, as they are frequently called upon to take up extra workload. In order to develop an indication of teacher absenteeism levels, the percentage of schools where absenteeism levels are rated “hardly” “any” or “not at all” by the school head is calculated [Figure 4-5]. Higher percentages for Morocco, Madagascar, Senegal and Tunisia indicate that teacher absenteeism is not a major problem. Teacher absenteeism is more of a problem in Mauritius and Botswana where only 33.3% and 37.5% of principals respectively could say that teacher absenteeism occur “hardly” or “not at all”. As a proxy for measuring quality of education for all, this information is of great interest to policy makers and the teaching community as a whole.

For teachers whose homes are far from the school where they work, **the time spent travelling to** and from school can represent a severe drain on the time that they can make available for teaching-related activities after school hours. For this reason, it was considered important to establish to what extent travel time is a factor that affects teachers.

As can be seen, the necessity to spend time travelling affects more than one third of teachers in nine out of the eleven participating countries [Figure 4-5]. There are also marked differences between countries, thus demonstrating how complex African education really is. Any regional plan to provide quality education for all will need to take into account such types of analysis on a between- and a within- country basis. Further in-depth analysis of these data sets will provide greater information.

TABLE 4-12: MEAN AGE OF SCHOOL HEADS

| | Mean | SD | Minimum | Maximum |
|------------|-------|------|---------|---------|
| Botswana | 50.05 | 7.06 | 36 | 64 |
| Madagascar | 45.45 | 8.70 | 23 | 87 |
| Malawi | 40.65 | 8.01 | 21 | 62 |
| Mali | 47.26 | 6.87 | 29 | 70 |
| Mauritius | 53.20 | 3.52 | 47 | 59 |
| Morocco | 53.21 | 5.43 | 35 | 64 |
| Niger | 41.51 | 5.86 | 30 | 54 |
| Senegal | 42.92 | 8.78 | 22 | 67 |
| Tunisia | 48.86 | 6.19 | 32 | 60 |
| Uganda | 41.66 | 7.50 | 25 | 64 |
| Zambia | 44.76 | 6.53 | 25 | 56 |

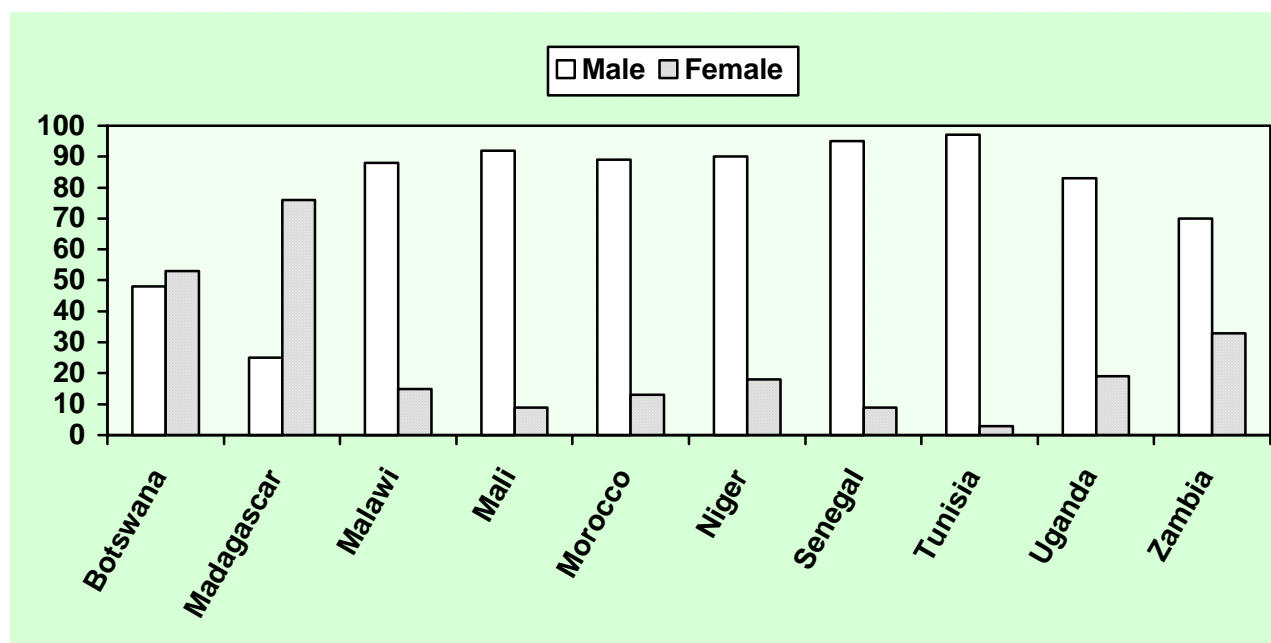
SCHOOL HEAD BACKGROUND

The effectiveness with which the school management team fulfils every day functions, provides overall leadership, and motivates the entire school community depends to a considerable extent on the background characteristics of the school head. This section discussed the school head age, gender, qualification and experience.



The age of the school head is important because this characteristic provides a general measure of the amount of experience that school heads have in education [that is assuming that she/he has not spent some time in another profession]. If a group of school head has a high mean age this can be interpreted positively to imply that she/he has accumulated much experience. However, an ageing school head group can also imply that they will need more in-service training especially if new approaches to pedagogy or management have been introduced through government policy. The mean ages of school heads in the participating countries ranged from 40.65 in Malawi to as high as 53.21

FIGURE 4-7: GENDER OF SCHOOL HEADS



in Morocco. In Mauritius, Morocco, and Botswana the average age of school heads exceed 50 years. It is noteworthy that in Madagascar and Mali, some school heads are seventy years and older. Finally, it should be noted that in some countries school heads assume that position of responsibility at a very young age [21, 22 and 23 years in Malawi, Senegal and Madagascar respectively]. This, however, must be viewed in the context of the school location, size and type.

Gender of School Heads

The results from the earlier gender breakdown of teachers have shown marked differences from country to country.

The **gender of the school head** is of interest, especially in cases where the majority of school heads are of the opposite gender to that of teachers. In every participating country, the percentage of female school heads is far lower than the percentage of female teachers [Figure 4-7].

TABLE 4-13: SCHOOL HEAD QUALIFICATIONS

| Educational level | Primary | Secondary | University/ Post Graduate [%] | Other [%] |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Botswana | 44.4 | 49.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| Madagascar | 13.5 | 79.8 | 6.7 | 0.0 |
| Malawi | 3.1 | 96.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Mali | 6.2 | 81.6 | 9.2 | 3.1 |
| Mauritius | 1.8 | 91.2 | 7.0 | 0.0 |
| Morocco | 5.1 | 78.5 | 16.4 | 0.0 |
| Niger | 17.1 | 79.3 | 3.7 | 0.0 |
| Senegal | 4.9 | 67.5 | 26.0 | 1.6 |
| Tunisia | 0.0 | 80.7 | 12.3 | 6.1 |
| Uganda | 8.8 | 49.8 | 14.7 | 26.7 |
| Zambia | 15.8 | 79.7 | 10.1 | 4.3 |

Free download from www.icaapublishers.co.za

In only two countries, Madagascar and Botswana, there are more female school heads than male school heads. This observation clearly shows the gender bias in school management and leadership in African educational systems. It may indirectly serve as an important focus point to promote not only girl's and women's education, but also the status of girls and women in African setting into the 21st century. Still much remains to be done in this regard.

Educational Qualification

The educational qualification of school heads can serve as an important indicator of the quality of the school human resource and leadership. It is assumed that school heads with higher levels of qualification should be better equipped with higher-order type of management skills. This would include the capacity to interpret and implement national education policy, as well as the capacity to develop and sustain school level governance and administrative systems and procedures. What is immediately apparent from Table 4-13 is that in three countries, namely Botswana [44.4%], Niger [17.1%] and Madagascar [13.8%] the proportions of school heads with only a Primary School level qualification is high. The proportion of countries where school heads have a Secondary qualification ranges as high as 96.9% in Malawi and 91.2% in Mauritius. However, it is also important to look at the overall proportions of school heads who have either a University or post

TABLE 4-14: SCHOOL HEAD EXPERIENCE

| | No of years as head Current School | | | | No of years as head Other school | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|
| | Mean | SD | Min | Max | Mean | SD | Min | Max |
| Botswana | 5.52 | 4.33 | 1 | 19 | 9.24 | 5.99 | 1 | 25 |
| Madagascar | 7.11 | 7.14 | 1 | 41 | 4.99 | 6.88 | 0 | 33 |
| Malawi | 3.51 | 2.89 | 1 | 18 | 4.72 | 6.48 | 0 | 29 |
| Mali | 6.85 | 2.88 | 2 | 19 | 4.74 | 2.36 | 0 | 13 |
| Mauritius | 2.18 | 1.73 | 1 | 10 | 2.55 | 2.13 | 0 | 8 |
| Morocco | 5.01 | 6.03 | 1 | 52 | 5.75 | 7.46 | 0 | 52 |
| Niger | 14.46 | 8.88 | 1 | 32 | - | - | - | - |
| Senegal | 4.90 | 4.92 | 1 | 24 | 4.58 | 5.70 | 0 | 24 |
| Tunisia | 5.23 | 4.79 | 1 | 22 | 8.19 | 7.63 | 0 | 33 |
| Uganda | 4.24 | 3.42 | 1 | 25 | 9.99 | 7.37 | 1 | 35 |
| Zambia | 4.27 | 3.30 | 1 | 18 | 5.18 | 5.28 | 0 | 21 |

graduate level qualification. In this regard Senegal [26.0%] has the highest number of school heads. These great variations in educational qualification of school heads clearly mirror the marked between-country differences in their educational standard, leadership and managerial capacities.

School head experience

The critical importance of the experience of the school head has already been referred to above. The information on how long school heads have been in their current school serves as an indicator of the stability of the leadership at the institutional level. Most school heads have a great deal of experience as evident from the total years of experience as school head in current and in other schools. For most

school heads, however, their experience was gained at other schools. The mean number of years experience in the current school, which is over 4 years for all school heads besides Malawi and Mauritius, suggest some stability in this profession.

SCHOOL CHARACTERISTICS

The school teaching and learning environment in Africa varies considerably from schools which have a range of physical resources at their disposal to schools which are forced to make do with the barest minimum, for example, teaching outside in the sun with only a tree for a shelter. The physical environment of the school with reference to the extent of the land on which it is located, the shape and design of the school building and classrooms, and the availability of essential amenities such as water, electricity and toilet/sewerage facilities are extremely important.

TABLE 4-15: SCHOOL FACILITIES

| | School Building Index | | Lack of Amenities Index | |
|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Botswana | 1.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.8 |
| Madagascar | 1.83 | 1.53 | 3.31 | 1.26 |
| Malawi | 0.9 | 1.0 | 2.6 | 1.3 |
| Mali* | - | - | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Mauritius | 2.4 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Morocco* | - | - | 1.8 | 0.8 |
| Senegal | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.0 |
| Tunisia | 1.5 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.1 |
| Uganda | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.1 |
| Zambia | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.5 |

* Questions not included in questionnaires

These basic school characteristics will either enable or constrain the range of learning-related activities both in- and out- of the classroom that learners can engage in during- and after-school * Questions not included in questionnaires hours. For this reason, the physical amenities available at the school are presented in terms of the extent to which they facilitate the teaching and learning process of learners.

Some schools will have a variety of rooms available for special purposes such as workshops, staff rooms and offices. A school building, which has a broader range of rooms available, represents a more supportive environment within which the school staff must work.

TABLE 4-16: SCHOOL SHIFTS

| | Single [%] | Double [%] | Triple/Multiple [%] |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| Botswana | 62.1 | 37.9 | 0.0 |
| Madagascar | 61.8 | 38.2 | 0.0 |
| Malawi | 85.3 | 6.2 | 7.8 |
| Mauritius | 98.2 | 1.8 | 0.0 |
| Morocco | 22.5 | 55.6 | 21.9 |
| Niger | 59.0 | 39.8 | 1.2 |
| Senegal | 84.6 | 14.1 | 1.3 |
| Uganda | 91.7 | 2.9 | 5.4 |
| Zambia | 18.3 | 32.4 | 49.3 |

The **school building index** therefore gives an indication of the type and range of physical facilities available in the schools. Scores can range from 0 to 6 where a higher score indicates a greater range of rooms available for teaching and administrative purposes. The index reveals that schools in Mauritius score highest on this index whereas schools in Senegal score lowest.

It is important for the broader physical environment of the school to meet the broader curriculum and recreational needs of the learners. Physical amenities such as the availability of a playground, sports equipment, and land for a school garden can broaden the scope of learner activities both in and outside of school hours. In order to establish

TABLE 4-17: SCHOOL SIZE

| | Total School Enrolment | |
|------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Mean | SD |
| Botswana | 510.8 | 307.6 |
| Madagascar | 327.7 | 331.3 |
| Malawi | 808.0 | 674.4 |
| Mali | 435.0 | 237.8 |
| Mauritius | 500.8 | 350.5 |
| Morocco | 492.7 | 305.7 |
| Niger | 429.5 | 238.9 |
| Senegal | 500.97 | 402.2 |
| Tunisia | 358.5 | 188.9 |
| Uganda | 744.0 | 413.5 |
| Zambia | 801.4 | 620.3 |

the extent to which such facilities are not available, a **lack of amenities index** was constructed where scores can range from 0 to 6. Accordingly, the higher the score on this index the greater the need for supplying such amenities. Schools in Malawi and in Tunisia reveal the greatest need for the supply of basic amenities. Again the high between-country differences are on these indices should be emphasised.

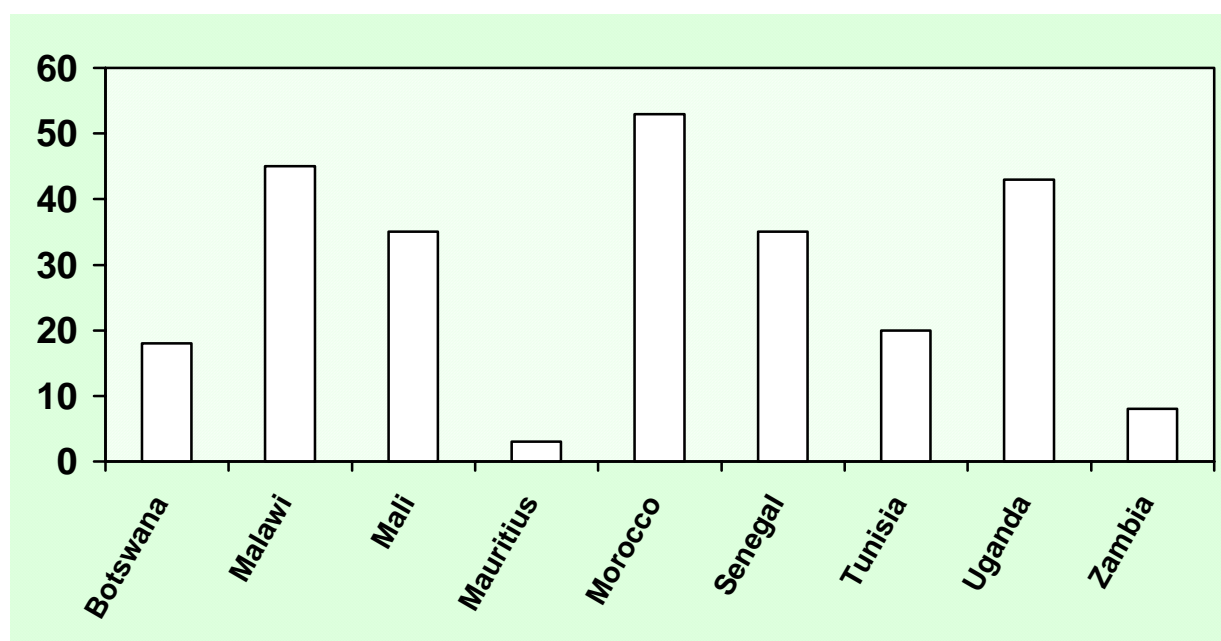
In some countries, where there is a lack of availability of physical resources in relation to school demand, the utilisation of existing school buildings and resources is maximised. This has been done by introducing strategies such as double and even triple

school shifts. These strategies put an enormous strain on the physical resources as well as on the learners and teachers themselves depending upon the shift they are allocated to. Resorting to this shift system also tends to limit the possibilities for in-school and out-of-school extra-curricular activities. What is startling is the high number of schools operating on triple shifts in Zambia [49.3%] and Morocco [21.9%] while others have little need for school shifts [Mauritius and Uganda].

School Size

The size of a school can influence the range and intensity of management demands on the school head. In the participating countries, there was a considerable difference in **school size ranging** from a mean of 358 in Tunisia to 808 for Malawi [Table 4-17]. These observed variations among African countries are quite startling and suggestive of the importance of school size as a factor influencing the capability of schools to deliver quality of learning to all learners.

FIGURE 4-8: PERCENTAGE OF SCHOOLS WHERE SCHOOL SAFETY IS RATED AS POOR



School Safety

Safety aspects are of crucial importance to school managers who wish to generate maximum use of the school facility. If the safety of learners and teachers cannot be guaranteed, especially after normal school hours, then the levels of school and community usage of the facility will remain unacceptably low. Levels of **school safety** are represented as a percentage of all school heads who indicated that school safety was poor [Figure 4-8]. It is clear from the data that school safety is of concern to significant numbers of school heads in several of the participating countries. In Morocco, Malawi, Mali and Senegal significant percentages of school heads rated the safety of their school environment as poor. This information may serve as an indirect measure of the seriousness of countries in promoting quality of education for all.

CONCLUSION

The analysis of the teaching and learning environments at home and in school of the countries surveyed in 1999 in Africa provides a unique information base for educational policy-making in the years to come. It has also served to identify and to highlight a number of important contextual factors and variables that can directly and indirectly affect the performance of learners. However, it is important to note that the analysis provided in this chapter serves as a preliminary exploration of the vast amount of data that is being collected as part of the MLA exercise. More in-depth analysis will be conducted and presented in further regional, sub-regional and national reports. There is considerable scope to further develop the analysis for between-country differences and within-country differences in order to expose the increasing importance of generating more conducive environments at home, in the community, at school and in the classroom. Out of such analyses further recommendations for providing an education of quality for all in Africa will flow. The importance of these teaching and learning environments on learner performance will be examined in Chapter 5 using path analysis with LISREL.



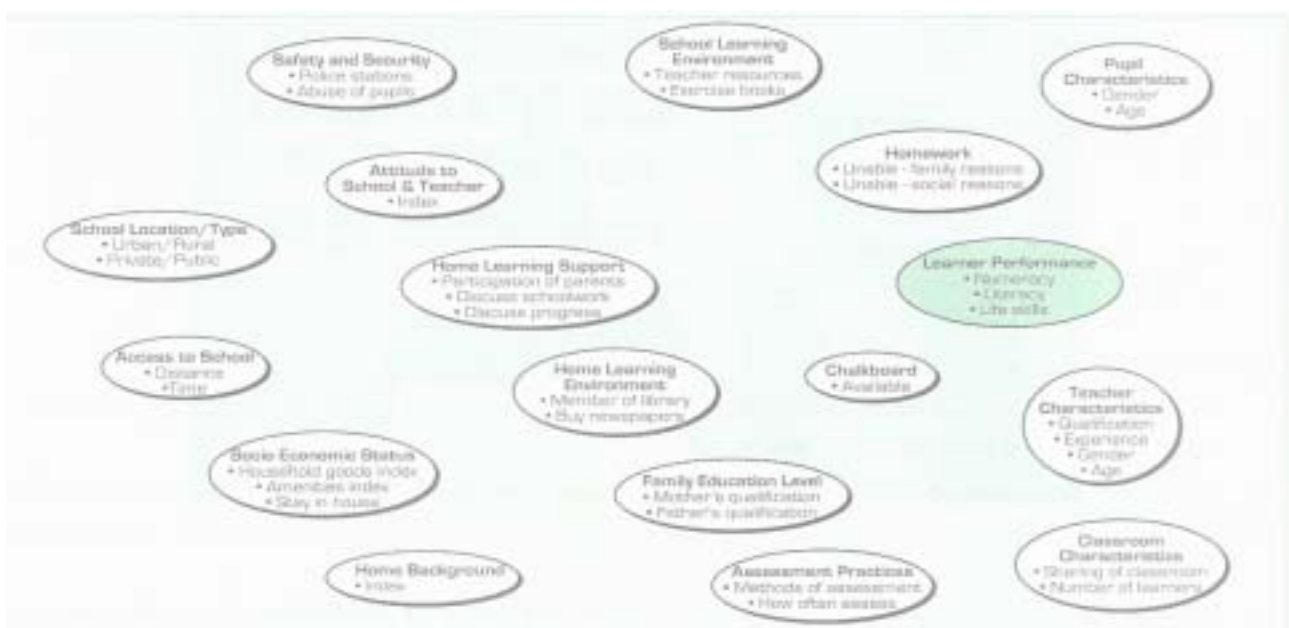
CHAPTER 5

FACTORS INFLUENCING LEARNER PERFORMANCE

Knowing what children learn and under what conditions they are has been the major emphasis of the foregoing chapters. The present chapter provides detailed analyses of the factors that influence learner performance in the 1999 MLA surveys conducted in 11 African countries. Path analysis [LISREL] was used for this purpose as it allows one to optimally understand the interplay [direct, indirect and total causal effects] between the many personal and contextual factors on learner performance. In the first section of this chapter, an overview of these factors and their sources is given. Thus the primary focus is on the specific processes to be employed for identifying those variables that may, or may not, have a significant influence on the teaching and learning processes in general, and on the performance of learners in particular. It must be noted, however, that there are many other approaches that can be used to identify variables that influence learner performance.

A conceptual model capturing the various factors influencing learner performance and the inter-relationships is presented first. This model is built upon the results from the bivariate and multivariate analyses carried out in the 11 African countries of the 1999 MLA surveys. The most important predictors on learning achievement are retained for the path analysis with LISREL. The results from the LISREL path analysis are presented separately for every country with a view to identifying country-specific factors and inter-relationships in influencing learner performance. This is then followed by a cross-examination of the common as well as the country-specific determinants of learner performance in order to relate the findings and implications to the decision-making processes at both national and regional levels.

FIGURE 5.1: GLOBAL CONCEPTUAL MODEL FOR FACTORS INFLUENCING LEARNER PERFORMANCE



Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

GLOBAL MODEL: FACTORS INFLUENCING LEARNER PERFORMANCE

In the MLA project, all questionnaires were designed to elicit information on specific variables that representatives from participating countries regarded as important for an understanding of the contextual background of learners in the school system [see Appendix B for more information]. In order to form a better understanding of the various factors that influence learner performance, different variables were identified based on previous research as well as on the knowledge and experience of the authors. The variables identified for analysis, which are noted below, are presented in terms of the questionnaires from which information was solicited.

Learner questionnaire

- *Learner characteristics [LC]* comprise two variables: age and gender.
- *Home background [HBG]* was calculated from the following questions: Do you have a meal before coming to school? Do you have a meal after leaving school? Did you attend any pre-school classes? Do your parents buy newspapers/magazines? Do you have a radio, telephone TV, video and/or computer at the place where you live?
- *Access to school [AS]* comprises questions regarding how far away the school is and how long it takes to get there.
- *Homework [HW]* has two variables. The first is whether the learner is sometimes unable to do homework because he/she has to assist the family, and the second is whether he/she is unable to do homework because of social/leisure reasons.
- *Attitude to school and teacher [ATT]* included questions that focussed on whether the learner likes school, likes the teacher, learns a lot at school and enjoys learning.

Parent Questionnaire

- *Family education level [FEL]* comprises questions regarding the highest qualification level attained by both the mother and father.
- *Home learning environment [HLE]* focuses on whether there are books or magazines in the home and whether parents are members of a library.
- The *Home learning support [HLS] construct* focuses on whether parents participate in school activities relating to their grade 4 child, discuss school work or progress with the child or the teacher.
- *Socio economic status [SES]* has three variables: [a] Does the family live in their own home? [b] An index that counts the number of amenities [running water, electricity, etc.] and [c] a household goods index [i.e. do they own a radio, TV, etc.].

Teacher Questionnaire

- *Teacher characteristics [TC]* include background information such as age, gender, years in the teaching profession and teacher qualifications.
- *Classroom characteristics [CC]* comprise those classroom variables that have an influence on the teaching and learning process, i.e. whether the classroom was shared with learners of another grade and the number of learners in the class.
- The *Assessment practices [AP]* construct looked at the range of assessment methods employed

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

by the teacher as well as the frequency at which the learners were assessed.

- *Availability of chalkboard [CHB]* focussed on whether chalkboards were available for use by teachers.
- *School learning environment [SLE]* included the various facilities and resources available for use in the teaching and learning process, e.g. wall-charts, etc. and whether all the learners have exercise books to write in.

School Questionnaire

- *School location and type [SLT]* refers to: [a] whether the school was located in an urban or rural area and whether it was a private or public school.
- For the *Safety and security [SS] construct*, questions were posed to determine the difficulty of access to a police station as well as the status of abuse of learners by teachers.

Tests

- *Learner performance [LP]* comprises the total mean scores for each of the three tests: [1] Life Skills, [2] Literacy and [3] Numeracy in the 1999 MLA surveys in Africa.

DETERMINANTS OF LEARNING PERFORMANCE AND THEIR INTER-RELATIONSHIPS

The global conceptual model [Figure 5.1] provides an understanding of the factors that have been retained for further analyses of determinants of learning achievements and their inter-relationships from the 1999 MLA surveys in Africa. To ascertain the relationships between the selected variables and learner performance, the Pearson, tetra-choric, biserial and polychoric correlation coefficients were calculated [depending on the type of variable, i.e. interval, ordinal or dichotomous] and examined for each country. This process entailed merging the data from the different questionnaires for each country and disaggregating variables at the school level to the learner level [on which the analyses were done]. Only those constructs and their respective variables that had significant correlation coefficients with the test scores are retained for the LISREL path analysis. In total, 17 constructs were identified for the path analysis.

Two problems were encountered while preparing the data for the path analyses in the different countries. The first was that there were many missing data for some of the questions [in some cases more than 30%]. Such questions were excluded from the path analysis. The second problem was that there was very little variation in some questions, i.e. most of the responses [90% or more in some cases] fell in one response category. Such questions [variables] were also excluded from that path analysis since these often are the cause of artificially high correlations, which would distort the true situation.

The foregoing serves as an explanation why the models for the different countries are not the same: They differ in terms of the number of constructs in the model and in the variables used to measure the constructs.

Path analysis is a statistical technique that allows one to compare the direct, indirect and total causal effects of variables in a complex system of relationships. This type of analysis can be conducted using

a number of different statistical software packages and methodologies. The LISREL model consists of two parts: [a] the measurement model used to specify the relationships between latent variables and their indicators [observed variables], and [b] the structural model in which the relationships between the latent variables are specified. For each of the 11 MLA participating countries, the model that was used was subjected to a measure of fit. Table 5.1 gives the number of observations [N] in each country that could be used for the path analysis, as well as the RMSEA [root mean square error of approximation] which is an indication of how well the LISREL model fits the data. The well known Chi-squared statistic for model fit was not used as it is based on the assumption that the model holds exactly in the population. This assumption may be unreasonable in empirical research since models which will hold approximately in the population will be rejected in large samples.

TABLE 5-1: GOODNESS OF FIT OF COUNTRY MODELS

| COUNTRY | N | RMSEA | P-value [close fit] |
|------------|------|-------|------------------------|
| Botswana | 3087 | 0.082 | 0.9961 |
| Madagascar | 2097 | 0.057 | 0.0599 |
| Malawi | 781 | 0.099 | 0.0001 |
| Mali | 648 | 0.094 | 0.0001 |
| Mauritius | 1429 | 0.078 | 0.0001 |
| Morocco * | 3087 | - | - |
| Niger | 588 | 0.152 | 0.0001 |
| Senegal | 742 | 0.001 | 0.9980 |
| Tunisia | 1214 | 0.001 | 0.9983 |
| Uganda | 3028 | 0.073 | 0.0001 |
| Zambia | 710 | 0.089 | 0.0001 |

* No degrees of freedom for testing fit of model

The RMSEA gives an idea of the fit of the model to the population correlation matrix [adjusted for the degrees of freedom]. It is suggested that a value of 0.05 indicates a close fit, and that values up to 0.08 represent reasonable fits [Browne & Cudeck, 1993]. The p-value in the table is a formal test that the model represents a close fit to the population.

Country-Specific LISREL Analysis

This section examines the correspondence of the global model with the country-specific model of determinants on learner performance in the 11 African countries that participated in the 1999 MLA surveys. For each country, the results are presented individually using the respective path diagrams to illustrate the significant and non-significant causal relationships. In these diagrams, solid lines represent statistically significant paths while broken lines represent paths that are not statistically significant. In Appendix E, the direct, indirect and total path coefficients are given for each country as well as the matrix of correlations between all the constructs used in the model. Some details on the measurement model and the structural equation model of the LISREL analysis for each country are also reported in Appendix E. Finally, some global as well as some country-specific trends from the results of these LISREL path analyses are reported.

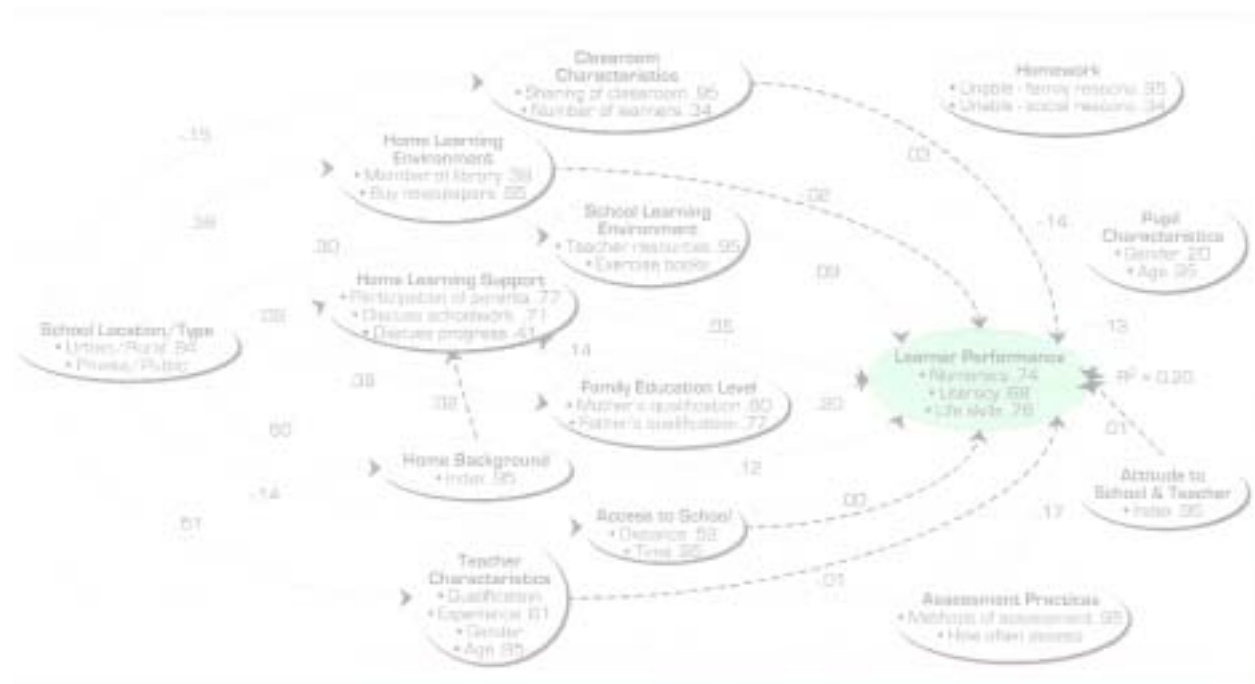
BOTSWANA

The LISREL results from Botswana indicate that the predictors used in the model are capable of explaining some 20 percent of the variance in learner performance. It also shows the indirect and total effects of some key predictors of learning achievement, namely the family education level and the type

Free download from www.hs-niederrhein.de

and location of schools. The results from the path diagram in Figure 5:2 may be summarised as follows. The strong impact of the home environment on learner performance in Botswana is manifested through the influence [direct, indirect and total] of learner's family education level and home background characteristics. These findings support the fact that quality education for all cannot be optimally achieved without improvement in the home environmental conditions of learning. A similar trend is observed on the influence of school conditions of teaching and learning. In this model, the type and location of school, as well as the school-learning environment, are important determinants of learning achievement. The assessment practices of teachers as well as learner opportunities to do their homework are significantly associated with learner performance. Last, it is important to note that the age and gender of the learners affect their performance in that girls and younger children in the population tested performed better than their counterparts, boys and older learners. The following diagram [Figure 5:2] shows the model and the path coefficients for Botswana.

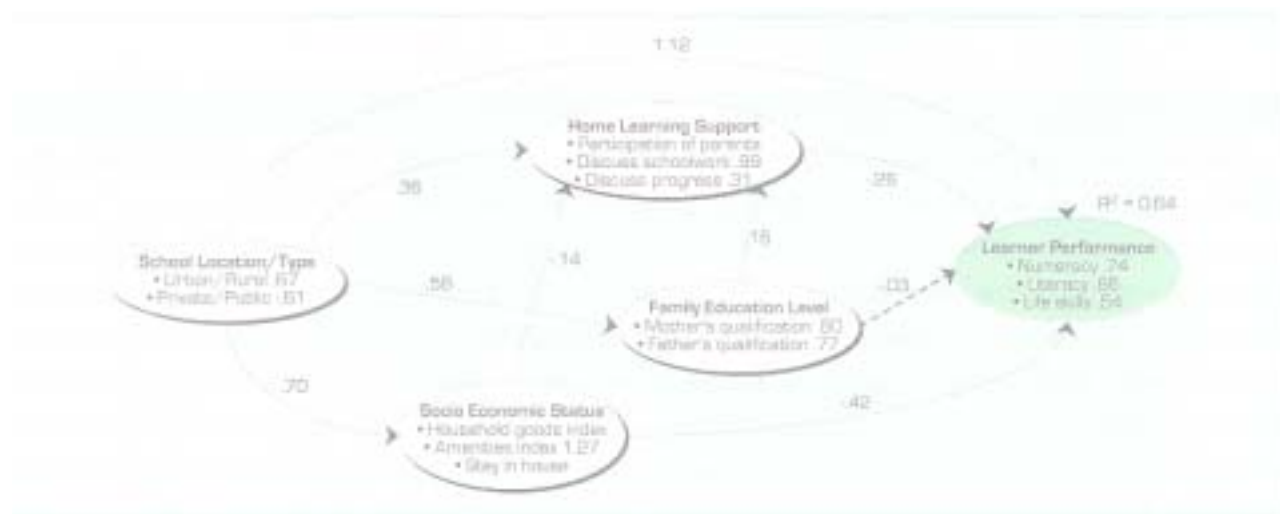
FIGURE 5-2: BOTSWANA - LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE



MADAGASCAR

The LISREL path analysis on the Madagascar data is revealing in many ways. Only five constructs [latent variables] from the global model are retained for this analysis. Besides learner performance scores, the four predictors are: location and type of school; the learners' socio-economic status; home learning support and family education level [Figure 5:3]. These four predictors explain as much as 64 percent of the variation in learner performance. As shown in the Appendix E there is a problem of multicollinearity, namely high correlation between some of the predictor constructs, specifically between school location and type and socio-economic status. Since this may affect the whole analysis, the results from Madagascar must be treated with some caution. Much of the variation in learner performance emanates from the school environment and mediates through other predictors [direct, indirect and total causal effects] which are all captured by the differences that are due to school location and type. It is equally important to note the negative influence of socio-economic status, home learning support and family education level on learner performance, which is caused by the problem of multicollinearity.

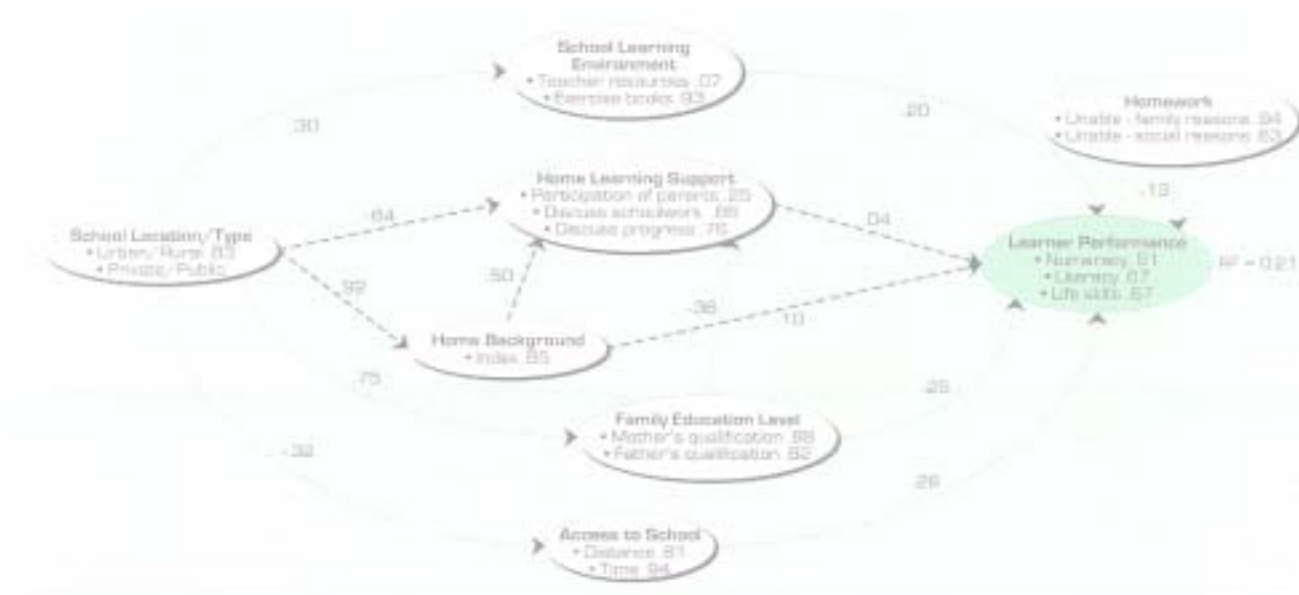
FIGURE 5-3: MADAGASCAR - LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE



MALAWI

The Malawi LISREL model explains 21 percent of the variance in learner performance [Figure 5:4]. Several constructs [latent variables] from the global model could not be retained in the Malawi model, namely socio-economic status, safety and security at school; attitude to school and teacher; assessment practices; home learning environment, and the characteristics of learners, their teachers and classroom. However, the determinants of learner performance in Malawi re-emphasise the importance of the home environment of learning through the very strong impact of family education level and home background characteristics. The school characteristics occupy an equally important place in determining learning achievement, namely through school location and type; the distance and time to

FIGURE 5-4: MALAWI - LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE

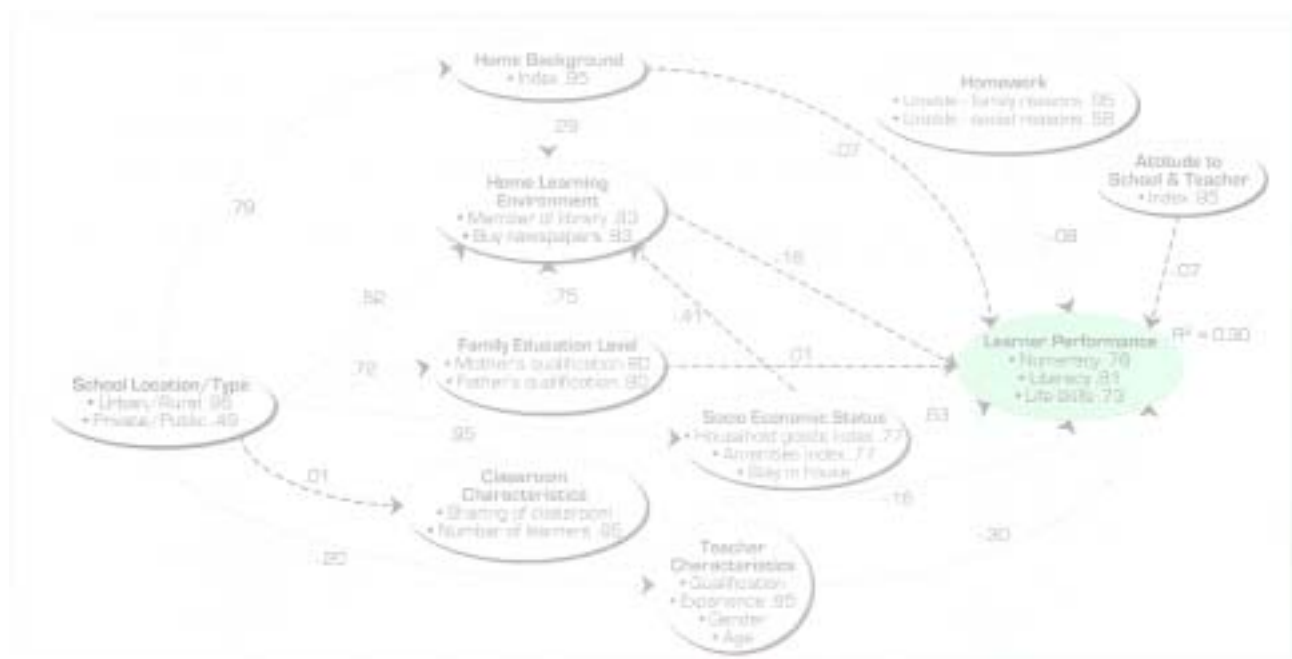


get to school; and the school-learning environment. The latter is measured by teachers' access to instructional learning materials and infrastructures [chalk, wall-charts, exercise books and other learning aids]. It is also important to note the causal influence of possibilities to do homework on the learner performance in Malawi. Again and again, the inter-relationships between the school and the home characteristics, contexts and processes are found to jointly predict differences in the learning achievement and quality of education as a whole.

MALI

The results from the LISREL path analysis in Mali are presented in Figure 5:5. The variables selected for the LISREL model explain 30 percent of the variation in learning achievement of the Malian learners. The Mali model consists of more than half of the predictors of learning achievement selected from the global analysis. It is important to note that the predictors are from all four sources of information, i.e. questionnaires of the learners and their parents, teachers and school head teachers. The most striking findings from the analysis in Mali are the very strong influences of socio-economic status, school location and type and teacher characteristics on learner performance. Although not the result of direct causal effects, the level of education of the family and the home background characteristics have some indirect and total causal effects on learner performance. A similar feature can be associated with the strong indirect and total causal effects of school location and school type on learner performance as mediated through the other predictors of the LISREL model in Mali. Having more opportunities for doing homework also influence learner performance. Finally, the importance of favorable classroom conditions and characteristics of the teaching-body on learner performance in Mali must also be considered.

FIGURE 5-5: MALI- LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE

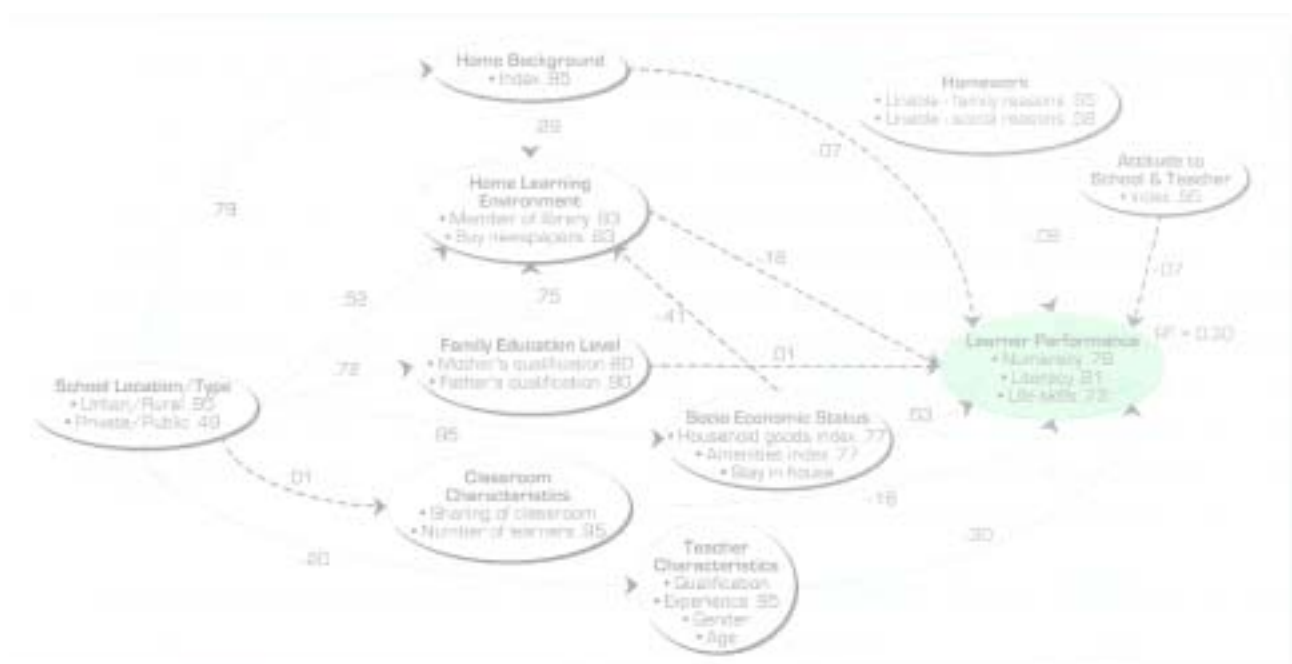


MAURITIUS

The results from the LISREL path analysis together with the path coefficients are given in Figure 5:6. The Mauritius model is more or less a full model as only five of the constructs from the global model, namely attitude to school and teacher; learner characteristics; socio economic status; chalkboard and

school learning achievement could not be retained for the LISREL analysis. The Mauritius model explains 44 percent of the variation in learner performance. The following trends are being observed. First, the three most powerful predictors of learning achievement based on the 1999 MLA survey in Mauritius are the education levels of the family, the location and type of school and the opportunities for doing homework. Second, unsafe circumstances for teaching and learning as measured by the construct school safety and security seem to have a significant influence on learning achievement and quality of education as a whole. Third, the importance of reading resources on learning achievement as measured through the home learning environment construct deserves special attention. Lastly, several other predictors, namely the characteristics of teachers, classroom and homes, the assessment practices, home learning support and access to school show themselves as weak predictors of learning achievement in Mauritius.

FIGURE 5-6: MAURITIUS- LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE



MOROCCO

As shown in Figure 5:7, the LISREL model in Morocco consists of only a few predictors of learner performance. There are only five of them: [1] the location and type of school: [2] home background of learners; [3] school safety and security: [4] learner's attitude to school and teacher: and [5] homework. These five predictors explain 23 percent of the variation in learner performance in the 1999 MLA survey in Morocco. It is important to note the following trends from the Moroccan path analysis. First, the variation in learner performance is very strongly determined by the nature of the safety and security in Moroccan schools. Second, much of variation in learner performance that is due to other predictors is mediated strongly through the location and type of schools attended by the learners in Morocco. Third, the home background characteristics of the learner play an important role in her/his learning achievement. Finally, weak but equally significant are opportunities for doing homework and learner's attitude to school and teacher.

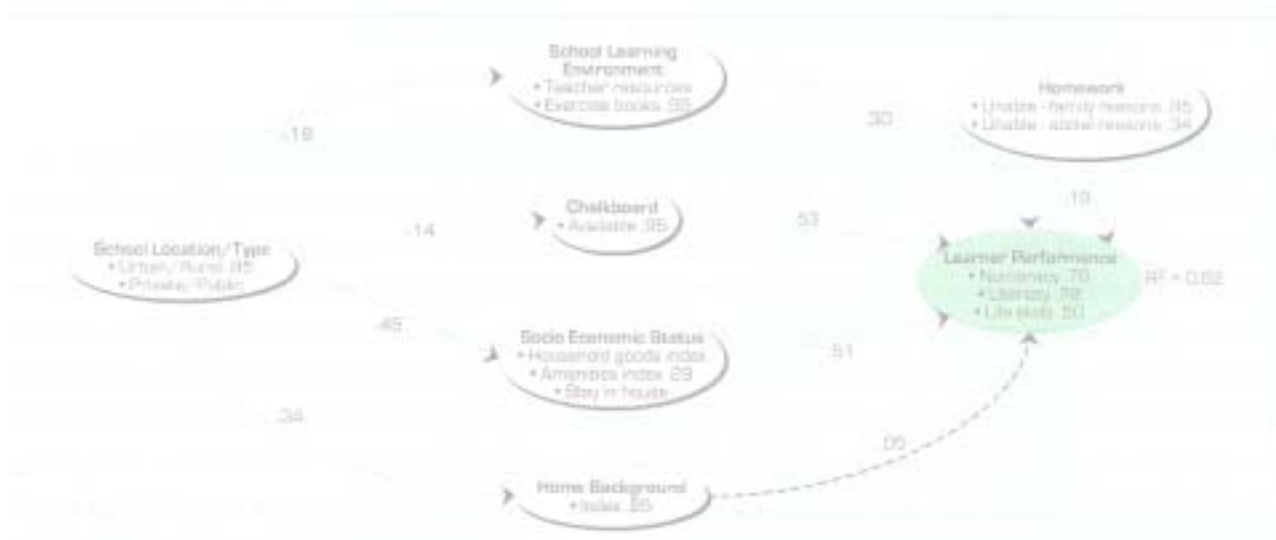
FIGURE 5-7: MOROCCO- LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE



NIGER

The determinants of performance in Niger emanate mostly from the home and school environments of learning. Unfortunately, predictors such as the characteristics of learners, teachers, classroom as well as the process variables, namely assessment practices, access to school and learner's attitudes to school and teacher could not be used in the Niger model. The six predictors in the Niger LISREL model explain as much as 62 percent of the variation in learner performance. It is striking to observe such high causal effects, namely the very strong influence of socio-economic status variables and the availability of chalkboard on learning achievement. Likewise, the availability of learning and teaching resources [exercise books, chalk, wall charts and other learning aids], the opportunities to do homework, the home background characteristics of the learner and the location and type of school attended are important determinants of learning achievement in Niger.

FIGURE 5-8: NIGER - LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE



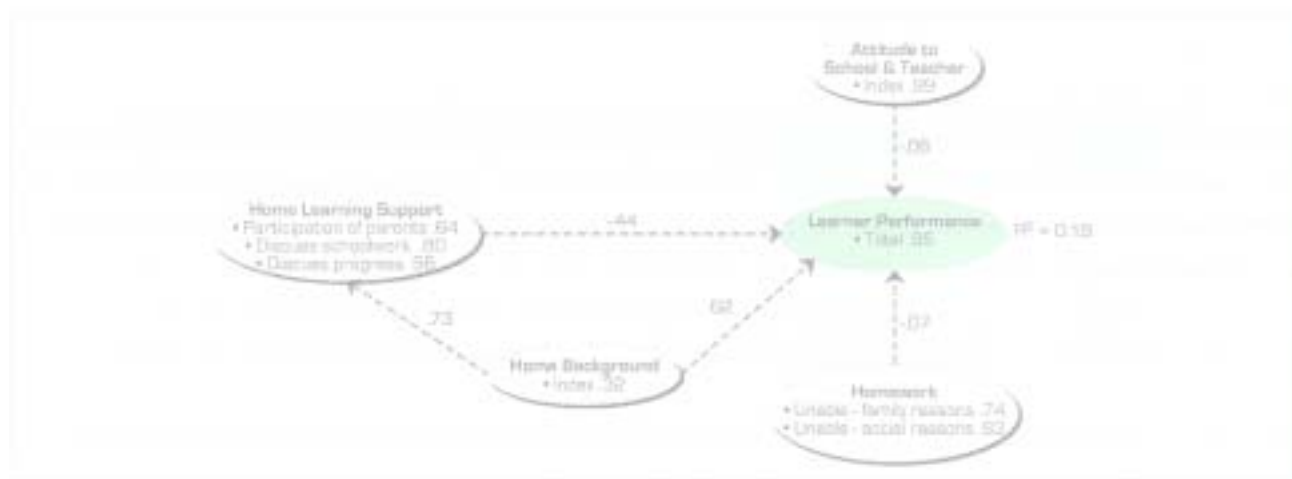
SENEGAL

The global model for the analysis on the determinants of learner performance has been less successful in the 1999 MLA data from Senegal. Only five constructs could be retained for the LISREL analysis.

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

They are learner performance and the four predictors namely, home learning support, home background characteristics, attitude to school and teacher and the opportunity to do homework. The results are shown in Figure 5:9. Altogether 19 percent of the variation in learning is accounted for by these four predictors. None of the paths in this model are statistically significant and the interpretation should therefore be read with some caution. The rather strong influence of home learning support on learner performance measured by how often parents participate in school activities; how often they discuss the child's progress with the teacher; and how often they discuss schoolwork with their children deserve some special consideration. These can boost the parent-child relationship in teaching and learning at home in view of the goal of quality education for all. Equally decisive are the opportunities made available to the Senegalese children for doing their homework. These in turn, may affect their attitudes to school and to their respective teachers which may also be determined by a number of socio-economic, educational and cultural factors. Finally, the results from the Senegalese LISREL analysis show the importance of learner home background characteristics on learner performance on the one hand, and as mediators of other predictors [indirect and total causal effects] on other hand. The home background characteristics of the Senegalese children remain therefore the most powerful determinants of learner performance.

FIGURE 5:9 SENEGAL - LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE

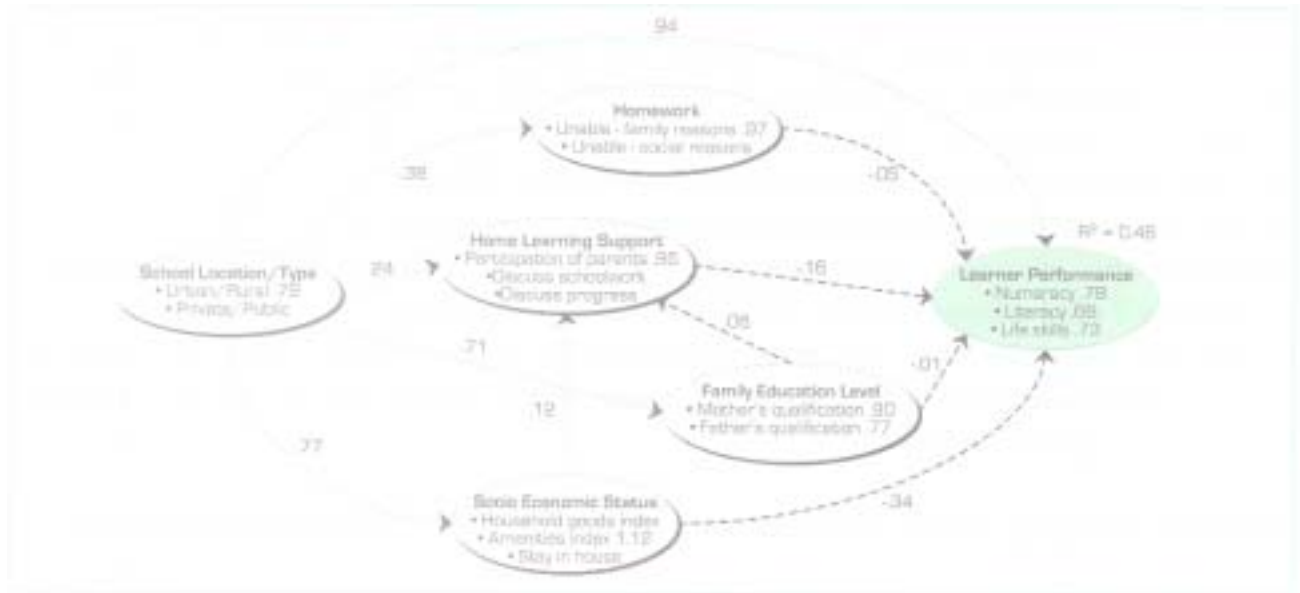


TUNISIA

It can be observed from Figure 5:10 that only six constructs from the global model were retained for the LISREL analysis for the 1999 MLA survey data in Tunisia. However, the five predictors, namely school location and type; socio-economic status; home learning support; homework and family education level explain as much as 46 percent of the variation in learner performance of the Tunisian learners. The strongest predictor of learner performance in the Tunisian model [direct, indirect and total causal effects] is the location and type of school. The rather high causal effects of this predictor on learner performance in Tunisia demonstrate the fact that attending or not attending the right school is the principal source of success and henceforth impacts on the quality of education offered. The socioeconomic status of learners has a non-significant and negative effect [unexpected] on learner performance, but this is possibly due to its high correlation with the location and type of school [some degree of multi-co linearity]. The same can be said for the influence of the family education level. Taken together with the influence of the home learning support, the possibilities offered for homework at home and the educational level of the family, it is possible to argue

that the home learning environment play an equally important role as the location and type of school attended for learning achievement and quality of education, in general.

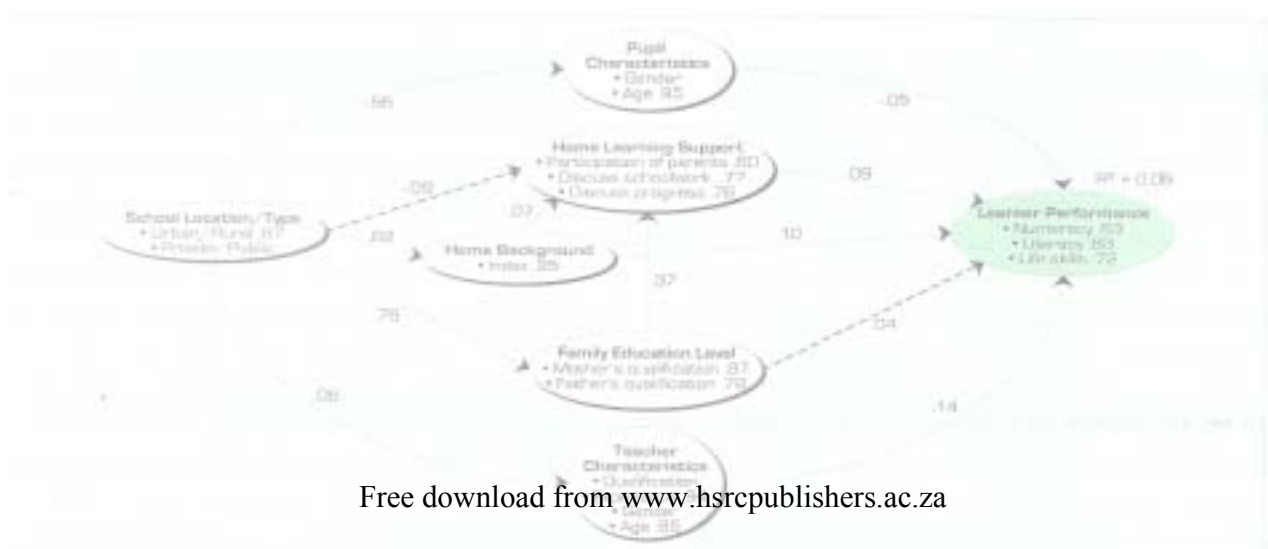
FIGURE 5:10 TUNISIA - LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE



UGANDA

The results from the LISREL analysis of the 1999 MLA survey in Uganda are presented in Figure 5:11. The striking feature of these results is that only 6 percent of the variation in learner performance is explained by these 6 predictors, namely the location and type of school, the home background characteristics, the home learning support, the family education level, the characteristics of learners and the characteristics of their teachers. However, several important trends can be seen from these results.

FIGURE 5:11 UGANDA - LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE

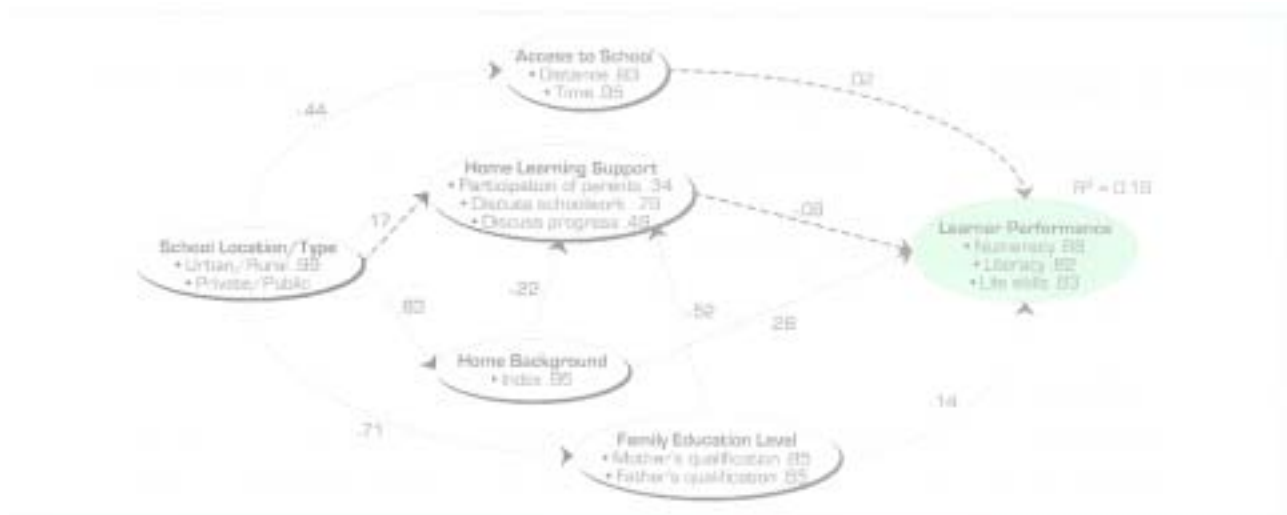


First, attending a given type of school in a certain locality contributes significantly to learner performance. Although this predictor does not display a statistically significant direct effect, it plays an important mediating role [indirect and total] through the other predictors of learner performance. Second, without the path analysis, the importance of the location and type of school on learner performance in Uganda could have been easily overlooked. Third, some of the variation in learner performance is due to the characteristics of the learner, her/his teacher and her/his home background. Having a conducive environment at home; having higher qualified and more experienced teachers, and being specifically young, characterise the higher achievers in the 1999 MLA survey in Uganda. Finally, both the education level of the family and the positive support for learning at home contribute in boosting learner performance in Uganda.

ZAMBIA

The 1999 MLA survey data from Zambia clearly demonstrates that learner performance is determined by just few of the predictors identified in the global model [Figure 5:12]. However, the five predictors, namely the location and type of school; access to school; home background characteristics; home learning support and the educational level of the family account for 18 percent of the variation in learning achievement of the Zambian learners. The strongest determinant of learner performance in the LISREL analysis in Zambia is the location and type of school, which in fact has strong indirect and total causal effects. These effects are henceforth mediated via the other predictors in the Zambian LISREL model, namely access to school. Equally important are the home background characteristics of learners that have the strongest direct effects on their learner performance. This evidence is also supported by the significant influence of the education of the family and the support to learning at home on learner performance. Lastly, the results from the Zambia LISREL analysis clearly indicates the importance of home learning on learner performance.

FIGURE 5:12 ZAMBIA - LISREL ANALYSIS ON DETERMINANTS OF LEARNER PERFORMANCE



THE REGIONAL ANALYSIS: SIMILARITIES AND UNIQUENESS

In this section, an attempt is made to examine the causal effects from the predictors of learner performance across all the 1999 MLA survey countries in Africa with a view to identifying common and

specific areas of interventions. This analysis could contribute to informed decision-making at different levels and among different partners of Education For All and should lead to improvement in learner performance and in the long run, to the achievement of quality of education for all in Africa.

The results for the regional analysis are presented in Table 5:2. All the determinants of learner performance are presented in relation to their respective total causal effects [direct + indirect] on learner performance in the separate LISREL model for every country. This summary table serves the main purpose of understanding the educational realities in the 11 African countries surveyed in 1999, and the lessons to be learnt when using such a broader perspective [LISREL path analysis] to uncover the complexities of the conditions for teaching and learning and their impact on the African learners opportunities and performance. This section will directly contribute to the between- and within- countries' analyses performed in the earlier chapters of this book. Knowing the root-causes of between-and within- disparities in the quality of education offered in Africa and elsewhere hardly pre-occupy those who do not convincingly argue for learner-centred education, the reason why so little is known or made known in this field.

TABLE 5:2 DETERMINANTS OF LEARNING ACHIEVEMENT - COMMON AND UNIQUE FEATURES IN 11 AFRICAN COUNTRIES

| | Botswana | Madagascar | Malawi | Mali | Mauritius | Morocco | Niger | Senegal | Tunisia | Uganda | Zambia |
|-----|----------|------------|--------|-------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| SLT | 0.16 | 0.71 | 0.23 | 0.39 | 0.43 | 0.39 | 0.11 | - | 0.63 | 0.15 | 0.35 |
| AS | 0.00 | - | 0.28 | - | 0.03 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.02 |
| HBG | 0.13 | - | 0.12 | -0.11 | 0.09 | -0.38 | 0.05 | 0.30 | - | 0.11 | 0.30 |
| AP | 0.17 | - | - | - | 0.03 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| FEL | 0.21 | -0.08 | 0.23 | -0.11 | 0.49 | - | - | - | -0.02 | 0.07 | 0.19 |
| HLE | -0.02 | - | - | -0.16 | -0.17 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HLS | 0.05 | -0.26 | 0.04 | - | 0.03 | - | - | -0.44 | -0.16 | 0.09 | -0.08 |
| ATT | 0.01 | - | - | -0.07 | - | -0.04 | - | -0.06 | - | - | - |
| SLE | 0.09 | - | 0.20 | - | - | - | 0.30 | - | - | - | - |
| LC | -0.13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -0.05 | - |
| CHB | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.53 | - | - | - | - |
| HW | -0.14 | - | -0.13 | -0.08 | -0.22 | -0.02 | 0.19 | -0.07 | -0.05 | - | - |
| TC | -0.01 | - | - | -0.30 | -0.01 | - | - | - | - | 0.14 | - |
| CC | 0.03 | - | - | -0.16 | 0.04 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SS | - | - | - | - | -0.19 | 0.80 | - | - | - | - | - |
| SES | - | -0.38 | - | 0.56 | - | - | 0.51 | - | -0.35 | - | - |

School Differences

The main lesson that can be drawn from Table 5:2 is that the determinants of learner performance behave differently [in strength and in commonality] across the 11 MLA countries surveyed in 1999. This finding enriched the earlier ones in that it points out the importance of country-specific policies for Africa when dealing with quality of education for all. The second most striking finding from this analysis is the consistent results [10 out of 11 countries] concerning the strong impact of school location and type [SLT] on learner performance and the important role this predictor plays as a mediator for other predictors in the model. This finding reinforces the earlier findings from the within-country analyses, namely that quality education for all can only be guaranteed when such structural disparities [urban versus rural; and private versus public] are seriously addressed and eliminated over time.

Importance of the Family

Likewise, the results from the regional analysis clearly indicate that the home environments of learning represented in terms of the education level of the family [FEL], the home learning support [HLE] and the home background characteristics of learners [HBG] have powerful influences on learner performance across the majority of 11 African countries surveyed. This finding is consistent with most school surveys carried out in developed and in developing countries over the past 40 years. Improving the level of education of the

family in Africa through adult literacy programmes and other forms of life-long learning could improve the quality of education in general and learner performance in particular. Further, this investment may also help improving the home learning conditions, processes and characteristics for the African child, factors which strongly influence learner performance in most of the countries surveyed.

Homework Opportunities

An important factor which consistently influences learner performance in 8 out of the 11 countries surveyed is the opportunities available at home for the child to do her/his homework [HW]. This finding reveals that the family and the educational stakeholders need to facilitate learners in doing their homework while reducing the time spent in helping the family with other home duties and responsibilities. It was also found that the opportunities to do one's homework are conditioned by the educational, social, economic and cultural environments of the learner and family environment, which altogether have important direct, indirect and total causal effects on learner performance.

Unique and Differing Impacts

As mentioned earlier, the purpose in this section was also to indicate some uniqueness in the regional analysis of determinants of learner performance. From Table 5:2, it is possible to observe that several determinants appear only in few countries but also indicate their uniqueness in the global model. The following B predictors from the global model have significant effects on learner performance in 4 or less countries out of the 11 ones surveyed. These results can be used also to account for the degree of importance of the different predictors in the global model. The predictors are presented here in order of their relative importance, i.e. the strength of the total path coefficient and its frequency across the 11 countries surveyed: [1] socio-economic status [SES]; [2] access to school [AS]; [3] attitude to school and to the teacher [ATT]; [4] teacher characteristics [TC]; [5] home learning environment [HLE]; [6] school learning environment [SLE]; [7] classroom characteristics [CC]; [8] school safety and security [SS]; [9] assessment practices [AP]; [10] learner characteristics [LC]; and [11] availability of chalkboard [CHB].

CONCLUSION

The striking feature of these unique and different impacts is that it also indicates the extent to which the predictors behave differently among 11 countries and how they deviate from the global model of determinants of learner performance. Two important patterns must be mentioned, the first related to the amount of variance explained by each country model, and second, the number of significant predictors in each country model. In 4 out of the 11 countries, more than 40 percent of the variation in learner performance is explained. They are Madagascar, Niger, Tunisia and Mauritius. The 3 countries for which less than 20 percent of the variation in learner performance is explained are Uganda,

Zambia and Senegal while for the remaining 4, between 20 and 40 percent of the variation is explained. The second pattern, namely the frequency of the 16 predictors, also show three major trends. The first trend shows countries with 5 and less predictors of learner performance [Senegal, Madagascar, Morocco, Tunisia, and Zambia]; the second one with more than 5 but less than 10 predictors [Niger, Uganda, Malawi, and Mali] and the third pattern with the remaining 2 countries [Mauritius and Botswana] with 11 and 13 predictors respectively. It should be noted that these patterns also indicate that too many predictors may not mean much more variation in learner performance, as is the case of Botswana and Niger.

The analysis in this chapter provides further detail information on various aspects in the different countries that impact on learner performance in schools. This information is a rich source of ideas and suggestions for the development and implementation of relevant guideline and policies towards the provision of Quality Education for All. Further analysis of the data will be presented in the forthcoming national, sub-regional and international reports devoted to the MLA project and to the MLA movement as a whole.



CHAPTER 6:

AGENDA FOR ACTION

A nation's capacity to provide an education of quality to all its citizens will depend more than ever upon its success in guaranteeing a defined and acceptable minimum level of learning experience for all irrespective of their gender, regional, socio-economic and cultural differences or disparities. Human rights to a minimum quality of basic education for all in Africa remain the main concern of the MLA project.

Providing universal access to basic education opportunities and at the same time ensuring that the basic learning competencies of all learners are met, still remain distant targets for most African educational systems. These ever-lasting challenges are not always studied empirically. From the Jomtien perspective, an assessment of learner performance across gender, regional and school environments is more of a necessity than simply a need for stocktaking. Therefore, Africa has a unique and historical opportunity to raise its voice at the dawn of the 21st century with an assessment of the quality of education for all.

To date, there is not a single comparative study of basic education in Africa. The 1999 MLA African Surveys simultaneously assess learner performance from the viewpoint of what is taught and learnt in and out of schools. The MLA surveys were intended to complement other assessment methods, but not to replace them. For this very reason, basic learning competency levels were established for the three learning areas of Literacy, Numeracy and Life Skills. This regional survey has therefore opened up the terrain of learner performance' for analysis by providing the mechanism for the assessment of a minimum mastery level of knowledge, skills and competencies of learners [MML] as compared to the desirable mastery level [DML] to be reached by all, using a criterion-referenced testing approach.

Despite tremendous efforts made since the 1960s, the inherited educational backlog of the majority of African countries has neither been adequately redressed, nor sufficiently improved in qualitative terms. These countries have not conceived of policies that emphasise the provision of equal educational opportunities for all, as equity-quality trade-offs have not yielded optimal results in most African educational systems. Success in striking the optimal balance between equity and quality education for all is often obscured by the quantitative number game agenda that overlooks educational inequalities.

An attempt has been made in the MLA Surveys to provide some empirical evidence that point towards country-specific educational policies and strategies so as to meet the needs of African learners. In doing so the MLA surveys move a step further towards identifying the probable reasons of good or poor quality of education for all. The MLA movement is based upon the conviction that the comparisons of learner performance across the African countries surveyed in 1999 will lead to a better understanding of how each country fared in improving learners' knowledge, skills and competencies.



Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

The results indicate that the most salient feature of any single or composite indicator of African education development is the marked between- and within- country differences. This aspect is underestimated in most regional or comparative educational surveys and research studies. In order to ensure that both aspects of equity and quality of educational opportunities are assessed, the MLA project has explored the patterns of learner performance profiles across the region. For the majority of African children, many structural and personal factors work against an equal quality of learning for all. At the same time, the analysis of the conditions of teaching and learning indicate that there are clear indicative trends of African educational success. Since learners differ in many ways as individuals, at home, at school and at community level, the main tasks of the educational system and sub-systems should be to adapt teaching and learning in order to meet the different needs and opportunities of all learners.

The main policy themes arising from the surveys are reflected in the following set of recommendations towards an agenda for action. It should be noted that the data analysis and report-writing phases of all the African MLA 1999 country surveys are not yet completed and could not be included in this report.

QUALITY OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CAN BE ATTAINED

African education systems have so far unsuccessfully attempted to maintain a balance in the trade-off between equality of educational opportunities and quality learning. The tendency of African education has been to contribute to elite formation rather than to reach the marginalised masses of learners. To aggravate matters, frequent borrowing of 'standard' models of education do as much harm as good to learners if measures are not designed to address country-specific issues. Within the generic framework of quality education for all, mastery learning can serve the purpose of steering a path that safely avoids the pitfalls identified here.

"Mastery learning" as such, is neither a new concept nor a revolutionary one. However, it needs to be optimally used in order to guide intervention in areas such as: assessment, curriculum reforms and improvement in teaching and learning, just to mention a few. Mastery learning can ensure quality learning through continuous monitoring and application of appropriate corrective measures and can assist in reaching the often-marginalised mass of learners who become forced 'failures' and 'dropouts' of African education systems. Ensuring the minimum mastery level of learning [MML]



for all should be the first step towards excellence and the attainment of desired mastery level of learning for all [DML]. Therefore, one major policy observation can be drawn from the above-mentioned findings. Quality of education for all in Africa is no longer a dream. It is an attainable reality, provided that genuine efforts can be made to address the problems of educational access and minimal educational treatment as well [e.g. provision of an adequate qualified and stable teaching-force; maintenance of minimal health, food, and library services; and improvement of basic school facilities]. It is in the light of the above that between - and within - country differences in learning can be successfully eliminated or reduced.

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

The DMLs' of the respective countries generated in this study may provide us an indirect measure of how achievable this target can be - if all the external and pedagogical conditions are optimally met. With the few exceptions 9 out of 10 learners surveyed in the participating countries have not yet reached the desired levels of mastery learning. However, the path to achieving improvements in quality teaching and learning is implicit in the mastery learning approach of the MLA surveys. The results of the surveys may serve as root sources of policy relevant information that will contribute to progressive gains in learner performance. In this way also, gains in educational quality can be understood and treated with reference to performance in other pertinent areas such as politics, history, economy, culture and demography.

IMPROVING AND SUSTAINING MINIMUM LEVELS OF MASTERY LEARNING

The experience from earlier MLA surveys in some fifteen developing and developed countries during the period 1992-1998 showed one major consistent pattern of learner performance across the three different learning areas, namely that learners' performance in Life Skills was much higher than their corresponding performance in Literacy and in Numeracy despite continuous historical, socio-economic, cultural and educational development. The findings from the 1999 MLA surveys in Africa show a similar pattern to the ones observed previously.

In the Numeracy learning area, not a single country has reached the Jomtien target, while more improvement will be needed in both Literacy and Life Skills. It must be stated that in spite of these findings, reaching an acceptable quality of education for all - the Jomtien 80% target - is not an impossible task in Africa. The evidence does show that some countries in this study have even gone beyond that target, others are coming closer, while a few still have a long way to go. The primary aim should be improving and sustaining a minimum level of mastery learning in all learning areas and at all Grades.

RECOGNISING SPECIFICITY IN LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS

In terms of the analytical approach adopted in the MLA framework, it was expected that some common as well as specific patterns would be observed across the different learning areas of the 11 participating African countries. Through a focus on the unique and complementary patterns in the findings for the three different learning areas, the information obtained has the potential to support improvements in assessment practices, teaching-learning processes and curriculum development.

The results of the current study show clearly that all countries have a high between-learner performance difference in Numeracy and Literacy, while nearly half of them have much lower differences in Life Skills. In the latter case, the results of the previous MLA surveys are again confirmed. There are smaller differences between learners from the different countries in terms of their performance in the Life Skills learning area than in the Numeracy and Literacy learning areas. These salient features from the regional analysis further support reservations expressed about many rigid across-the-board applications of education policy "solutions" in Africa. Unfortunately, this policy rigidity continues to persist through support from both external and internal educational role players.

The inconsistent patterns of learner performance observed across the countries and between the three different learning areas point at one constant. More attention should be given to curriculum planning,

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

teacher education and training, and textbook development to identify selected areas for intervention. Teaching and learning outcomes are not only influenced by the specificity of a particular country, its teachers and learners, but equally by the specific characteristics of each and every learning area.

UNDERSTANDING THE DYNAMICS OF TEACHING AND LEARNING

The empirical evidence obtained from this regional 1999 MLA survey offers serious challenges to contemporary pedagogy, learning and education as a whole. It addresses serious concerns about the state of comparative educational research and studies. For the sake of learners, systematic and continuous learning assessment schemes are needed in most educational systems at all educational levels and in all the learning areas and domains in order to capture - and meet - their varying needs and difficulties. Failing or passing learners does not justify what is learnt and what is not learnt. There is a need to understand the dynamics in teaching and learning so as to establish what must be taught and how each learner must be better prepared to optimise her/his learning potential and attributes.



Quality education for all can only be ensured on the condition that all educational role-players fully understand the dynamics of the teaching-processes where learners remain at the centre as targets for any intervention, be it at the curriculum, teaching, and learning environment level. In a similar vein, enormous efforts are needed to have a stable, qualified, better-rewarded and less mobile teaching-force. Critical problems such as scarcity of teaching and learning resources, multiple school shifts, large class size, long distances to school and so on must be seriously re-addressed. Most of the 1999 African MLA countries surveyed suffer from a lack of such basic and fundamental needs that must be met to attain a reasonable quality of education for all in the 21st century.

CHALLENGE OF ACHIEVING GENDER PARITY

Pointers and recommendations for gender parity in quality basic education for all in Africa are many as evidenced through the 1999 MLA African survey results. Gender parity in learner performance at the lower grades of basic education is an achievable goal. Gender differences are statistically non-significant in the majority of the reported observations across countries and by learning areas. One of the greatest challenges for girls and women education in the 21st century Africa, is the necessity to replace the vision of gender parity for all types and forms of education with the reality. As shown from the results of the 1999 MLA surveys in Africa, there is a great need to have more women in educational administration, planning, and managerial positions. All these may represent an ever-lasting value added to African education and to humankind as a whole.

REDRESSING URBAN AND RURAL DISPARITIES

Urban-rural parity in learner performance must remain a top-priority policy intervention in all countries surveyed. It would not only enhance parity, but would also create the value that is added in order to success-

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

fully reduce, among other things, the existing gender and socio-economic inequalities of Africa's present children, future youth and parents. A striking finding from Chapter 6 [providing detailed analyses of the factors that influence learner performance] was the consistent results concerning the strong impact of school location and type on learner performance, and the important role this predictor plays as a mediator for other predictors in the conceptual model. Revitalising Africa's educational hopes must go hand in hand with appropriate corrective measures for redressing urban-rural disparities in learner performance, while simultaneously boosting education growth in both quantitative and qualitative terms.

ADAPTATION OF SCHOOLS TO THE NEEDS OF CHILDREN

The adaptation of schools to children instead of the adaptation of children to schools, is an indisputable challenge of quality education for all. This must be re-addressed and further emphasised by educational planners and front-line educational agents of change and innovation. School effectiveness may not always need as many additional economic resources as compared to the different soft resources - such as discipline, working in a reinforcing collective milieu, partnership and commitment to guarantee excellence, and conducive managerial leadership — which can enhance learning. Private schools often have the advantage of having both the additional economic and soft resources. Learning from what makes schools more effective may serve to reduce differences in performance observed between learners attending public schools and learners attending private schools.

A critical example of how learners are forced to adapt to the school — rather than vice-versa - can be found in school language policy. Where the home language is the same as the language of instruction, learning is reinforced directly. The learner can freely communicate what she/he has learned at school in the home environment and her/his learning is more likely to be directly reinforced through interaction with all members of the family. Yet, for all the countries participating in the 1999 MLA study, the overwhelming majority of learners - between 75% and 90% - have to learn in a language other than their home language.

DECISIVE ROLE OF THE HOME LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

Evidence from the 1999 regional survey in the 11 African countries consistently shows the decisive role that the home learning environment can play in determining the level of learner performance. The various home factors that influence learner performance are those which are tightly related to the educational levels of parents, which in turn, affect the kinds and types of learning processes the learner is exposed to at home. For example, the access to basic learning needs and facilities such as having regular meals, basic reading resources; family support with homework assignments; and family involvement in school-related activities.

A reinforcing literate home environment can enhance learner performance and quality of education for all. It is not enough to assume that learning takes place only within the four walls of the classroom. The march for quality education for all can only be achieved if parents and communities are empowered to play the role they can and should in this process. Therefore providing life-long learning opportunities, especially to those parents who are relatively uneducated or hardly educated, is a precondition for the attainment of quality education for all in Africa. Without these opportunities, the nature and scope of existing generation gaps in educational access and educational quality will just perpetuate across African families and the future generations.

LIMITATIONS

This report is evidence of the success with which the MLA concept has been adopted and implemented in 11 African countries in 1999. The accomplishments achieved by the MLA participants and the contribution of the project to improving education in the Africa Region will be important landmarks into the future. Notwithstanding the successes, it is important to reflect on possible limitations in order to understand the broader context of the project and also to strategize around possible ways of improving it from the standpoint of conceptualisation, design, methodology and implementation. The following issues are raised in this spirit:

- The primary aim of the report was to provide a regional picture of the performance of learners and the factors that impact on this process. Therefore, detailed analysis of the specific features of the country data sets could not be completed in a comprehensive way. However, it is expected that more in-depth studies that follow-up on, or supplement the findings in this report will form the basis of sub-regional and national reports. This potentially rewarding challenge rests primarily with the various national task teams.
- The methodology applied in this project was primarily quantitative. Thus aspects of this project for which qualitative methods such as observing learner-teacher interactions could not be addressed. The results of the 1999 MLA national surveys, however, provide indications that can serve as possible starting points for national task teams to design and carry out qualitative-oriented research that may illuminate the quantitative MLA findings.
- Most of the instruments in the MLA surveys were administered in English or French. It must be acknowledged that these languages are for many learners their second or even third language. The fact that the majority of learners were not tested in their mother tongue could have major impact on the learner performance scores.
- All the information in this survey was collected through the paper and paper modality. It is, however, possible that the use of an oral modality could have yielded different results, especially in the context of African society which has such a rich history of oral tradition.

The 1999 MLA project must be viewed as a first step towards the systematic evaluation of the Education For All goals set in Jomtien in 1990. As such, it may represent the strategic launching point that participating countries should utilise for strengthening and improving their education assessment systems for the future.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

The MLA is an ongoing project and has a strong developmental imperative in terms of its focus on assessing the goals of Jomtien. A project with the size and potential scope of the MLA is in itself in a process of development. Therefore, the following recommendations are made towards strengthening of the project and increasing its impact and success rate in the African continent.

- Bearing in mind that the 1999 MLA project is a step in a continuous and evolving process, the emphasis should be on looking forward to the main challenges of the next decade. It is recommended that the two main areas for emphasis should be: [a] to advocate for the MLA to be conducted in all African countries by the end of the next decade and [b] to work at improving on the current 1999 study in terms of continuously improving the methodology right through the project cycle and maximising the practical utilisation of the findings.

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

- The possibility of co-ordinating the MLA study with other initiatives at the national, sub-regional, regional and international levels should be pursued. For example, the synergies between MLA and SACMEQ, PASEQ, and IEA initiatives must be exploited so as to maximise the potential collective and individual contribution of the various projects.
- The continued development of the already extensive networks established to date under the MLA banner is essential with special emphasis on closer co-operation among the different countries in the region. This can be achieved primarily through the following two mechanisms. Firstly through further expansion of capacity building initiatives, and secondly through formalising and giving structure to current networks. This could be taken up by establishing a standing MLA Technical Assistance Group for the Africa region.
- Maximising resource access is a critically important function to the progress of the MLA project. This can be given considerable support through establishing and building an Africa-based 'regional resource centre' that is accessible and available to all African national education authorities. The main purpose of this centre should be to provide technical assistance in all areas relating to the provision of quality education.
- An important function underlying the future success of the MLA project will undoubtedly be the dissemination of information. To this end, there are two elements that are essential. First, to assist national task teams in using and disseminating the information nationally and regionally. Second, to make data available to the broader African and international research community focusing on promoting greater use of the MLA data by African scholars and researchers. One means of achieving this aim is to establish a journal on "Quality Education for Africa". This journal can be used as a mechanism to promote the development of quality education systems in Africa as well as the development of further capacity.

CONCLUSION

The national ownership of the MLA project has become an important element of further capacity building, strengthening and sharing. It has also developed into a "think-tank" mechanism for national, regional and international networking. The optimal mobilisation of available human resource is *sine qua non* for the movement to remain sustainable. As an illustration, the present Africa regional MLA report is entirely prepared by a pool of African resource persons under the guidance and support of UNESCO and UNICEF. This Africa regional report is a direct outcome of the efforts and processes followed at regional, sub-regional, national and sub-national levels which, through intensive capacity-building mechanism moves towards the Jomtien imperatives for African learners and for African education as a whole.

"With Africa For Africa" is not only the title of an interesting story to be told and heard, but it is also a reality that all MLA teams have lived with, are living with, and will definitely live with in the future. The MLA movement can only expand because of its evident strengths. It includes among other things: an emphasis on building, strengthening, sharing and sustaining national capacities of a "critical mass" of expertise, and to address the quality of learning for all within a learner-centred approach by identifying necessary interventions in the areas of curriculum, teaching, learning and assessment. Finally, the MLA movement ensures broad-based partnerships at local, national, regional and international levels respectively.

REFERENCES

Chinapah, V. [1992] Monitoring and Surveying Learning Achievements: A Status Report Studies and Working Documents No 1 Unit for Inter-Agency Cooperation in Basic Education Paris UNESCO.

Chinapah, V. [1997] Handbook for Monitoring Learning Achievement: Towards capacity building. UNESCO: Paris.

De Loris, J. [1996]. Learning: The treasure within. UNESCO: Paris

ILI — UNESCO [1999] “Assessing Basic Learning Competencies Among Youth and Young Adults in Developing Countries: Analytic Survey Framework and Implementation Guidelines” EFA 2000 Assessment Surveys Report. Expert Workshop for EFA 2000 Philadelphia 12-14 1999.

UNESCO [1990] Final Report of the World Congress on Education for All: Meeting Basic Learning Needs. Jomtien. Thailand UNESCO, Paris.

UNESCO [1998]. Education for all: The year 2000 Assessment — technical Guidelines. International consultative forum on Education for All, UNESCO: Paris.

UNESCO [1998] Monitoring Learning Achievement [MLA] Project: Follow - Up on Jomtien UNESCO April, 1998.

UNESCO-UNICEF [1993] “Intensive Training Workshop on Survey Methodology: Background Material”
UNESCO Headquarters, Paris 22-26 February 1993.

APPENDIX A

CONSTRUCTION OF INDEXES

As part of this MLA study, a number of Questionnaires elicited data on the schooling and learning conditions within which learner achievement was tested. The instruments which were completed by Pupils, Parents, Teachers and School Heads generated a considerable volume of data. A set of composite indicators of the teaching and learning conditions were constructed. The aim was to create a single indicator or 'Index' that would 'summarise' the key information contained in a large number of variables.

In the case of each Index, the process first involved the selection of a set of variables that could be grouped conceptually. Then a set of values had to be carefully allocated to each of the set of variables in such a way that a composite indicator could be produced. An account of the rationale for and the construction of each Index is given below.

For each index, a reference to the table in which it is presented is also noted.

SCHOOL ACCESS INDEX [TABLE 4-3]

The rate of attendance of pupils at school is affected by spatial considerations such as distance to school and elapsed time in travelling to school. The "School Access Index" was calculated from pupil self-reports of distance and time from school. Distance is reflected on a two point scale [<1 km from school and >1 km from school] and time elapsed is reflected on a five point scale [<10 minutes, 10-20 minutes, 20-30 minutes, 30-60 minutes and >60 minutes]. Composite scores ranging from 0 to 10 were created, where a low score implied easy access and high score implied increased difficulty in getting to school.

ATTITUDE TO SCHOOL AND TEACHER INDEX [TABLE 4-3]

Positive attitudes of pupils to their school and teachers can influence their levels of achievement. The attitudes of pupils to their school environment is elicited in a set of six agree/disagree statements that refer to pupils feelings towards: their teachers, school friends, learning and school in general. The "Attitude to School and Teacher Index" is constructed by scoring one for each positive response. It produces a range of scores from 0 to 5 where higher scores implied more positive attitudes to school.

ACCESS TO INFORMATION INDEX [FIGURE 4-1]

Access to information in various printed or telecommunication media broadens the opportunity for pupils to absorb information, read and increase their knowledge. The "Access to Information Index" is constructed to reflect the different modes of information available to pupils in their home and neighbourhood environment. These include: access to radio, TV, video, computer, telephone, books and magazines in the home, and a local library in the neighbourhood. Each available information source was awarded a score of one. The index ranges from 0 to 7 where scores closer to 0 implies low access and scores closer to 7 imply relatively high access to information.

PARENT EDUCATION INDEX [TABLE 4-5]

The education levels of parents determines the extent to which they are predisposed to support the learning development of the children in the home. Parental education levels are therefore an important factor affecting learner achievement. The "Parent Education Index" gives a combined indication of the education levels of both mother and father. For each response the following points are awarded: "Never attended

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

school” was allocated no score, “Did not complete primary education” was allocated one, “Completed primary education” was allocated two, “Completed secondary education” was allocated three, and “Has post-secondary education” was allocated four. Thus the scores for each pupil’s household could range from 0 to 8 with a higher score indicating higher education levels of both parents.

HOME READING MATERIALS INDEX [TABLE 4-5]

The extent to which learners engage in reading out of school is directly influenced by the availability of reading matter in the home. This index, provides an indication of the quantity of learning materials available in the home. It comprises a combination of the number of books at home, and the frequency of newspaper purchases. Scores were allocated on the following basis for number of books: “None” = zero, “Less than 10” = one, “Between 11 and 20 = two, and “20 and above”. Newspaper purchases were scored as follows:

“Never” = zero, “Sometimes” = 1, “Weekly” = 2 and “Daily” = 3. Scores can therefore range from 0 to 6 where higher scores signify greater variety and availability of reading material.

HOME LEARNING SUPPORT INDEX [TABLE 4-5]

The home learning support index provides a picture of the interest and involvement displayed by parents in school activities of their children. The questions that make up this index includes: the frequency with which, [a] parents participate in school activities, [b] discuss the progress of the child with the class teacher, and [c] discuss schoolwork with the child. The format of the instrument required a response of either, “Not at all”, “Sometimes” or “Regularly”, for each of the possible types of parent involvement given above. A three point scale of values of zero, 1 or 2 were assigned to “Not at all”, “Sometimes” and “Regularly” respectively.

Respondents were also asked to report which persons in the household “usually helps the child with school-work” [a] mother, [b] father, [c] brother, [d] sister, [e] other family members and [f] friends/neighbours. The frequency of assistance from each resource person named was allocated values of zero, 1 or 2 based on a three point reporting scale of “Not at all”, “Sometimes” and “Regularly”. The point assignment process produced a possible range from 0 to 18 where higher scores indicated a more supportive household learning environment.

PARENT OPINION ABOUT EDUCATION INDEX [TABLE 4-5]

Parents who place a high value on education will be committed to ensure that their children stay at school as long as possible and receive maximum benefit from the experience. This “Parent Opinion about Education Index” provides information on the extent to which parents value the importance of education for the future of their children. Parents were requested to agree or disagree with the following statements: [a] “The school provides good education for my child”, [b] “If I won a lot of money I would still keep my child in school” and [c] “Spending money on education is a good investment”. Each positive response was assigned a value of one. Therefore the index ranges from 0 to 3 with scores closer to 3 indicating a strong positive parental attitude towards education.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE INDEX FABLE 4-9]

The availability of sufficient basic furniture for the use of pupils and for the use of teachers [e.g.: desks, tables, chairs] produces an enabling physical environment that can facilitate the teaching-learning process. This “Classroom Furniture Index” is based on teacher self report ratings of availability of six basic classroom furniture items [a] chalkboard, [b] chair, [c] table, [d] pupil desks, [e] pupil chairs and [f] cupboards as either

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

“available” or “not available”. For each positive response a point is allocated. The Classroom Furniture Index ranges from 0 to 6 where a high score indicates higher levels of classroom furniture availability.

LEARNING MATERIALS INDEX [TABLE 4-9]

The availability of learning materials can greatly enhance the quality of the teaching and learning process. This “Learning Materials Index” gives an indication of the availability of learning materials for use in the teaching and learning process. These include the availability of: [a] chalk, [b] teacher-made wall charts, [c] pupil-made wall charts, [d] commercial made wall charts, [e] learning aids from the environment and [f] exercise books for pupils. A score of one is allocated for the availability of each of these items which produces a possible range from 0 to 6. A high score indicates that a range of learning materials from different sources are available.

AVAILABILITY OF TEACHER RESOURCES INDEX [TABLE 4-10]

Ready access to a range of resources and services enables teachers to enrich their classroom teaching. This “Access to Teacher Professional Resources Index” was developed in order to provide an indication of the extent to which teachers had access to such opportunities. A score of one was allocated for the availability of each of the following facilities/resources: [a] Teacher Resources Centre, [b] Library, [c] Teacher College of Education, [d] Other [Specify]. This produces a possible range from 0 to 4 where a high score indicates that a variety of resources from different sources are available.

TEACHER ACTIVITY AFTER SCHOOL INDEX [TABLE 4-10]

The extent to which teachers engage in school related activities after school hours is a strong indication of teacher commitment to their pupils, schools and the profession. An index of “Teacher Activity after School” is constructed by allocating a value of one for each instance where a teacher responded that he/she engaged in certain activities after school. The given activities are: [a] Administration, [b] Preparation for lessons, [c] Correcting and marking pupil exercises, [d] Extra-curricular activities during school hours, [e] Remedial teaching, [f] Meetings with school heads and other teachers. This structure produces a possible range from 0 to 6 with a high score indicating greater commitment.

SCHOOL BUILDING INDEX [TABLE 4-15]

The structure of the school building can facilitate various teaching learning and administrative support activities depending on the availability and spatial arrangement of the rooms and spaces that are available. This index gives an indication of the range of special physical facilities available in the school building, such as: a staffroom, music room, workshop, library, storeroom[s] and other rooms for special purposes. A value of one is assigned for each type of facility that is available at the school: [a] staff room; [b] special room [music, art]; [c] workshop rooms; [d] libraries; [e] storerooms; [f] boarding facilities. Thus scores can range from 0 to 5 with higher scores indicating a better equipped teaching environment.

LACK OF AMENITIES INDEX [TABLE 4-15]

Schools need to have playgrounds, sports equipment, agricultural land, school gardens and access to basic supply of water and electricity in order to enable learners to broaden their out of classroom activities. The Lack of Amenities Index was constructed to give an indication of which schools have the greatest need for the supply of such amenities. There are six items in this Index: Question 23 [a] playground; [b] sports equipment; [c] agricultural land; and Question 24 [d] water; [d] electricity and [j] school garden. Each “not available” response was assigned a value of one. With a range of 0 to 6, a higher score implies a greater need for supplying such amenities.

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

APPENDIX B: STANDARDISATION OF INSTRUMENTS

TABLE 1: STANDARDISATION OF TEST ITEMS FOR THE AFRICA REGIONAL REPORT

| LIFE SKILLS TEST | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------------------|-------|---|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
| DOMAINS | French Paper | | | | English Paper | | | |
| | Items | No. of Items | Desired Mastery Level | | Items | No. of Items | Desired Mastery Level | |
| 1. Civic sense - Environment | 13-27 | 15 | 11/15 | 73.3% | 1,3,19 21-23 | 6 | 4/66 | 66.6% |
| 2. Health | 1-12 | 12 | 9/12 | 75% | 2,3-12 16,24 | 12 | 9/12 | 75% |
| 3. Science and Technology | 28-34 | 7 | 5/7 | 71.4% | 13-15 17,18,20 | 6 | 4/6 | 66.7% |
| Total | | 34 | 25/34 | 73.5% | | 24 | 17/24 | 70.8% |
| LITERACY TEST | | | | | | | | |
| DOMAINS | French Paper | | | | English Paper | | | |
| | Items | No. of Items | Desired Mastery Level | | Items | No. of Items | Desired Mastery Level | |
| 1. Vocabulary | 1-5 | 5 | 4/5 | 80% | 1-4 | 4 | 3/4 | 75% |
| 2. Reading and Comprehension | 6-14 | 9 | 7/9 | 77.8% | 5-7, 12-16, 25-29 | 13 | 10/13 | 76.9% |
| 3. Writing-Expression | 15, 16, 21-32 | 14 | 10/14 | 71.4% | 8-11, 20 24, 30 | 10 | 7/10 | 70% |
| 4. Grammar | 17-20 | 4 | 3/4 | 75% | 17-19 | 3 | 2/3 | 66.67% |
| Total | | 32 | 24/32 | 75% | | 30 | 22/30 | 73.3% |
| NUMERACY TEST | | | | | | | | |
| DOMAINS | French | | Paper | | English Paper | | | |
| | Items | No. of Items | Desired Mastery Level | | Items | No. of Items | Desired Mastery Level | |
| 1. Numbers | 1-8, 14, 16a, b 17, 20, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 30[a], [b], 31a, b | 22 | 17/22 | 77.3% | 1,3-5, 7, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 21- 23, 26, 27 | 15 | 11/15 | 73.3% |
| 2. Geometry | 13, 18, 19, 26,29 | 5 | 3/5 | 60% | 6, 9, 10, 15, 19, 25, 30 | 7 | 5/7 | 71.4% |
| 3. Measurement | 9-12, 15, 22, 25 | 7 | 5/7 | 71.4% | 2, 8, 11, 12, 20, 24, 28, 29 | 8 | 6/8 | 75% |
| Total | | 34 | 25/34 | 73.5% | | 30 | 22/30 | 73.3% |

TABLE 2: STANDARDISATION OF QUESTIONNAIRE ITEMS FOR THE AFRICA REGIONAL REPORT

| Questionnaire | Variables | Anglo-phone | Franco-phone | Current Report [questions are based on English] |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| 1. Pupil | Pupil's characteristics | 5 | 5 | Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5 |

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----|----|--|
| | Learning environment | 7 | 8 | Q6, Q3, A16, Q17, Q15, Q18, Q19 |
| | Access to school | 5 | 5 | Q7, Q8, Q9, Q11, Q12 |
| | Pupil teacher | 2 | 6 | Q13, Q10 |
| | Support at home | 1 | 1 | Q14 |
| 2. Teacher | Teacher characteristics | 5 | 9 | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q5 |
| | Class characteristics | 8 | 17 | Q6, Q7, Q8, Q10, Q9, Q11, Q12, Q13 |
| | Teaching/Learning materials | 5 | 9 | Q14, Q15, A16, Q17, Q18 |
| | Supervision | 2 | 9 | Q19 |
| | Working conditions | 7 | 8 | Q21, Q22, Q23, Q24, Q25, Q26, Q27 |
| | Assessment practices | 3 | 7 | Q28, Q29, Q30 |
| 3. School Head | School background | 9 | 10 | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q5, Q7, Q8, Q9 |
| | Head Teacher background information | 5 | 6 | Q10, Q11, Q12, Q13, Q14 |
| | Staffing issues | 4 | 7 | Q15, Q18 |
| | School facilities | 8 | 11 | Q19, Q20 |
| | Material | 0 | 3 | Q21, Q22, Q23, Q24, Q25, Q26 |
| | Health, safety and security | 6 | 4 | Q27, Q29, Q30, Q32 |
| | School finance | 1 | 2 | Q33 |
| | School governance and management | 4 | 3 | Q35, Q36, Q37 |
| 4. Parents | Home characteristics | 6 | 7 | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5 |
| | Socio—economic | 7 | 7 | Q7, Q8, Q9, Q10, Q11, Q12, Q13 |
| | Support for learning | 12 | 14 | Q14, Q15, Q16, Q17, Q21, Q22, Q23, Q24, Q25, Q26, Q27, Q28 |
| | Opinion about school | 1 | 1 | Q29 |
| | Family education level | 3 | 3 | Q18, Q19, Q20 |

APPENDIX C:

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS

APPENDIX C-I

Repetition Rates by Country and Grade

| | Years in grade 1 | | | | Years in grade 2 | | | | Years in grade 3 | | | | Years in grade 4 | | | |
|------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|------------------|------|-----|-----|------------------|------|-----|-----|------------------|------|-----|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ |
| Botswana | 88.5 | 10.8 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 93.6 | 5.7 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 94.0 | 4.9 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 85.3 | 13.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Madagascar | 78.5 | 21.5 | NA | NA | 79.2 | 20.8 | NA | NA | 65.0 | 35.0 | NA | NA | - | - | NA | NA |
| Malawi | 74.3 | 21.6 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 76.5 | 21.2 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 74.9 | 22.0 | 2.7 | 0.4 | 85.3 | 13.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Mali | 98.7 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 0 | 94.7 | 5.3 | 0 | 0 | 92.8 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 88.1 | 11.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Mauritius | 99.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 99.7 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 99.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 99.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Morocco | 88.6 | 11.4 | 0.0 | * | 90.7 | 9.2 | 0.1 | * | 88.1 | 11.5 | 0.4 | * | 91.7 | 8.3 | * | * |
| Niger | 97.8 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0 | 97.2 | 2.8 | 0 | 0 | 96.5 | 3.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 94.7 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Senegal | 88.6 | 5.5 | 0.1 | 5.8 | 86.7 | 6.8 | 0.2 | 0 | 84.3 | 7.9 | 0.7 | 7.1 | 79.8 | 12.4 | 0.4 | 7.4 |
| Tunisia | 87.6 | 12.2 | 0.1 | 0 | 85.3 | 14.5 | 0.1 | 0 | 82.0 | 17.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 85.1 | 14.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| Uganda | 83.1 | 14.0 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 83.1 | 15.1 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 85.1 | 11.4 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 83.2 | 13.9 | 0.7 | 2.1 |
| Zambia | 93.2 | 6.6 | 0.2 | 0 | 92.9 | 7.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 93.2 | 5.7 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 88.5 | 10.0 | 0.3 | 1.2 |

* Pupils are allowed to spend more than 3 years in one grade.

NA Not asked

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

APPENDIX C-2

Coefficients of Variation by Test Domain, Gender, School Location and Type

| | Test domains | | |
|------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| | Literacy | Numeracy | Life skills |
| Botswana | 0.31 | 0.29 | 0.27 |
| Madagascar | 0.39 | 0.40 | 0.14 |
| Malawi | 0.40 | 0.33 | 0.18 |
| Mali | 0.37 | 0.38 | 0.34 |
| Morocco | 0.23 | 0.33 | 0.26 |
| Mauritius | 0.34 | 0.33 | 0.34 |
| Niger | 0.46 | 0.42 | 0.37 |
| Senegal | 0.37 | 0.39 | 0.35 |
| Tunisia | 0.19 | 0.31 | 0.18 |
| Uganda | 0.29 | 0.37 | 0.30 |
| Zambia | 0.42 | 0.47 | 0.45 |

APPENDIX C-3

Mean Deviation between Countries by Total of 3 Tests, Life Skills, Literacy and Numeracy

| | Mean deviation between countries | | | |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | Global | Life skills | Literacy | Numeracy |
| Botswana | -2.06 | -4.84 | -5.37 | 3.82 |
| Madagascar | 2.26 | 11.34 | 1.37 | -3.45 |
| Malawi | -2.16 | 16.16 | -18.37 | -4.18 |
| Mali | -2.92 | -3.92 | -1.55 | -3.56 |
| Morocco | 8.29 | 1.52 | 14.26 | 9.22 |
| Mauritius | 5.61 | -2.84 | 7.63 | 11.34 |
| Niger | -11.75 | -13.10 | -12.25 | -9.87 |
| Senegal | 8.53 | -14.16 | -4.51 | -7.45 |
| Tunisia | 17.31 | 13.81 | 24.54 | 13.20 |
| Zambia | -10.34 | 5.92 | 4.63 | 2.15 |
| Uganda | 4.30 | 51.00 | 43.00 | 0.00 |
| Total mean | 53.73 | 60.84 | 53.37 | 47.18 |

APPENDIX C-4

Differences in mean scores by gender, school location and type

| | Combined mean score | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| | Location | | Type | | Gender | |
| | DIF | Sig | DIF | Sig | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 0.90 | 0.00 | -24.18 | 0.00 | 2.40 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 8.82 | 0.00 | -8.28 | 0.00 | 0.62 | 0.20 |
| Malawi | 2.08 | 0.00 | -6.21 | 0.00 | 3.26 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 6.50 | 0.00 | -3.94 | 0.00 | 2.80 | 0.00 |
| Morocco | 4.07 | 0.00 | -5.64 | 0.00 | -0.09 | 0.78 |
| Mauritius | 5.63 | 0.00 | 3.19 | 0.03 | -2.62 | 0.00 |
| Niger | 1.20 | 0.01 | - | - | -1.06 | 0.16 |
| Senegal | 2.56 | 0.00 | -5.64 | 0.00 | 0.78 | 0.07 |
| Tunisia | 7.56 | 0.00 | - | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.95 |
| Uganda | 0.51 | - | -11.04 | 0.00 | 0.62 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 7.40 | 0.00 | -16.87 | 0.00 | -0.71 | 0.00 |

| | Literacy | | | | | |
|------------|----------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| | Location | | Type | | Gender | |
| | DIF | Sig | DIF | Sig | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 4.17 | 0.00 | -34.71 | 0.00 | -5.07 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 12.98 | 0.00 | -14.59 | 0.00 | 1.46 | 0.05 |
| Malawi | 2.33 | 0.00 | -3.79 | 0.09 | 1.29 | 0.01 |
| Mali | 6.95 | 0.00 | -3.39 | 0.00 | 4.66 | 0.00 |
| Morocco | 2.78 | 0.00 | -3.69 | 0.00 | 0.90 | 0.06 |
| Mauritius | 5.67 | 0.00 | 3.85 | 0.03 | -5.53 | 0.00 |
| Niger | 4.89 | 0.00 | - | - | 0.83 | 0.42 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|--------|------|-------|------|
| Senegal | 1.63 | 0.03 | -1.10 | 0.39 | 0.51 | 0.51 |
| Tunisia | 6.20 | 0.00 | - | - | -2.23 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 7.10 | 0.00 | -15.90 | 0.00 | -1.10 | 0.30 |
| Zambia | 10.40 | 0.00 | -20.50 | 0.00 | -1.80 | 0.02 |

| | Numeracy | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| | Milieu/localisation | | Type | | Gender | |
| | DIF | Sig | DIF | Sig | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 2.07 | 0.00 | -21.87 | 0.00 | -3.22 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 10.34 | 0.00 | -7.87 | 0.00 | -1.13 | 0.07 |
| Malawi | 1.45 | 0.01 | 5.02 | 0.00 | 4.64 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 1.92 | 0.03 | -0.77 | 0.42 | 1.79 | 0.05 |
| Morocco | 4.73 | 0.00 | -7.29 | 0.00 | -0.59 | 0.31 |
| Mauritius | 7.30 | 0.00 | 3.98 | 0.02 | -1.80 | 0.04 |
| Niger | 1.48 | 0.10 | - | - | -1.14 | 0.17 |
| Senegal | 4.64 | 0.00 | -15.37 | 0.00 | 1.26 | 0.05 |
| Tunisia | 9.08 | 0.00 | - | - | 2.39 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 3.71 | 0.00 | 7.40 | 0.00 | 2.65 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 5.00 | 0.00 | -14.90 | 0.00 | -0.60 | 0.00 |

| | Life skills | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------|--------|------|-------|------|
| | Background | | Type | | Genre | |
| | DIF | Sig | DIF | Sig | DIF | Big |
| Botswana | 0.11 | 0.80 | -18.91 | 0.00 | -3.60 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 3.86 | 0.00 | -3.63 | 0.00 | 0.90 | 0.01 |
| Malawi | 2.46 | 0.00 | -4.30 | 0.00 | 3.85 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 10.73 | 0.00 | -7.70 | 0.00 | 1.86 | 0.08 |
| Morocco | 4.53 | 0.00 | -5.28 | 0.00 | -0.33 | 0.50 |
| Mauritius | 3.91 | 0.00 | 1.74 | 0.32 | -0.54 | 0.58 |
| Niger | 0.53 | 0.61 | - | - | -1.46 | 0.12 |
| Senegal | 0.18 | 0.79 | 1.45 | 0.18 | 0.07 | 0.91 |
| Tunisia | 6.98 | 0.00 | - | - | -0.26 | 0.56 |
| Uganda | -0.55 | 0.24 | -9.85 | 0.00 | 3.09 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 7.80 | 0.00 | -19.60 | 0.00 | -0.80 | 0.00 |

[*] 1-Background Urban-Rural; 2- Type: Public-Private; 3-Gender: Boys-Girls

APPENDIX C-5

Minimum and desired mastery level

| | Combined score | | | | |
|------------|----------------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| | Mean | SD | CV | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Botswana | 51.67 | 15.00 | 0.29 | 57.8 | 8.8 |
| Madagascar | 55.99 | 13.50 | 0.24 | 66.1 | 11.7 |
| Malawi | 51.57 | 10.41 | 0.20 | 54.9 | 3.0 |
| Mali | 50.81 | 15.58 | 0.31 | 54.4 | 7.3 |
| Morocco | 62.02 | 10.76 | 0.17 | 86.6 | 17.2 |
| Mauritius | 59.34 | 17.63 | 0.30 | 70.3 | 24.1 |
| Niger | 41.98 | 14.27 | 0.34 | 25.6 | 2.0 |
| Senegal | 45.20 | 9.97 | 0.22 | 31.2 | 0.2 |
| Tunisia | 71.04 | 13.28 | 0.19 | 92.6 | 49.2 |
| Zambia | 43.39 | 16.68 | 0.38 | 31.9 | 5.6 |
| Uganda | 58.03 | 18.45 | 0.32 | 66.6 | 29.2 |

| | Literacy | | | | |
|------------|----------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| | Mean | SD | CV | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Botswana | 48.00 | 15.00 | 0.31 | 46.2 | 6.0 |
| Madagascar | 54.74 | 21.15 | 0.39 | 56.9 | 20.6 |
| Malawi | 35.00 | 14.00 | 0.40 | 15.3 | 1.4 |
| Mali | 51.82 | 19.37 | 0.37 | 50.4 | 13.1 |
| Morocco | 67.63 | 15.48 | 0.23 | 85.9 | 45.5 |
| Mauritius | 61.00 | 21.00 | 0.34 | 75.5 | 35.4 |
| Niger | 41.12 | 18.86 | 0.46 | 39.3 | 3.6 |
| Senegal | 46.86 | 18.11 | 0.37 | 45.6 | 6.7 |
| Tunisia | 77.91 | 15.00 | 0.19 | 95.1 | 70.8 |
| Uganda | 58.00 | 17.00 | 0.29 | 70.6 | 23.7 |

| | | | | | |
|--------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|
| Zambia | 43.00 | 18.00 | 0.42 | 37.8 | 7.3 |
|--------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|

| Numeracy | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|------|-------|--------|
| | Mean | SD | CV | M.M.L | D.M.L. |
| Botswana | 51.00 | 15.00 | 0.29 | 55.4 | 5.4 |
| Madagascar | 43.73 | 17.44 | 0.40 | 34.4 | 5.6 |
| Malawi | 43.00 | 14.00 | 0.33 | 30.7 | 1.4 |
| Mali | 43.62 | 16.75 | 0.38 | 37.9 | 6.2 |
| Morocco | 56.40 | 18.89 | 0.33 | 63.6 | 25.5 |
| Mauritius | 58.52 | 19.16 | 0.33 | 69.4 | 26.4 |
| Niger | 37.31 | 15.78 | 0.42 | 15.3 | 5.7 |
| Senegal | 39.73 | 15.55 | 0.39 | 22.9 | 3.0 |
| Tunisia | 60.38 | 18.42 | 0.31 | 31.6 | 33.0 |
| Uganda | 49.33 | 18.14 | 0.37 | 49.7 | 12.1 |
| Zambia | 36.00 | 17.00 | 0.47 | 19.9 | 4.4 |

| Life Skills | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|
| | Mean | SD | C.V. | M.M.L. | D.M.L |
| Botswana | 56.00 | 15.00 | 0.27 | 71.8 | 14.9 |
| Madagascar | 72.18 | 10.30 | 0.14 | 97.3 | 60.3 |
| Malawi | 77.00 | 14.00 | 0.18 | 95.4 | 69.4 |
| Mali | 56.92 | 19.11 | 0.34 | 69.8 | 23.7 |
| Morocco | 62.36 | 16.17 | 0.26 | 72.2 | 23.1 |
| Mauritius | 58.00 | 20.00 | 0.34 | 69.9 | 32.4 |
| Niger | 47.74 | 17.59 | 0.37 | 44.9 | 7.0 |
| Senegal | 46.68 | 16.23 | 0.35 | 36.3 | 7.0 |
| Tunisia | 74.65 | 13.39 | 0.18 | 95.1 | 56.7 |
| Uganda | 66.76 | 20.25 | 0.30 | 79.6 | 51.7 |
| Zambia | 51.00 | 23.00 | 0.45 | 49.0 | 26.1 |

APPENDIX C-6

Difference In Literacy Scores By School Location, School Type And Gender

| | School Location | | | |
|------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|
| | Urban | Rural | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 50.41 | 46.24 | 4.17 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 65.00 | 52.00 | 12.98 | 0.00 |
| Malawi | 36.49 | 34.16 | 2.33 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 55.87 | 48.92 | 6.95 | 0.00 |
| Morocco | 69.09 | 66.31 | 2.78 | 0.00 |
| Mauritius | 65.09 | 59.42 | 5.67 | 0.00 |
| Niger | 44.34 | 39.79 | 4.89 | 0.00 |
| Senegal | 49.76 | 48.14 | 1.63 | 0.03 |
| Tunisia | 79.62 | 73.42 | 6.20 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 64.30 | 57.20 | 7.10 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 45.80 | 39.40 | 10.40 | 0.00 |

| | Difference in Literacy mean score per country | | | |
|--|---|---------|-----|-----|
| | Type | | | |
| | Public | Private | DIF | Sig |

| | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| Botswana | 47.35 | 82.6 | -34.71 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 50.00 | 65.00 | -14.59 | 0.00 |
| Malawi | 34.97 | 42.89 | -7.92 | 0.09 |
| Mali | 51.06 | 54.44 | -3.39 | 0.00 |
| Morocco | 67.18 | 70.86 | -3.69 | 0.00 |
| Mauritius | 62.29 | 58.44 | 3.85 | 0.03 |
| Senegal | 48.75 | 49.86 | -1.10 | 0.39 |
| Uganda | 58.22 | 74.12 | -15.90 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 41.03 | 81.55 | -20.52 | 0.00 |

| | Difference in Literacy mean score per country | | | |
|------------|---|-------|-------|------|
| | Gender | | | |
| | Boys | Girls | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 45.33 | 50.40 | -5.07 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 54.00 | 56.00 | -1.46 | 0.05 |
| Malawi | 35.44 | 34.15 | 1.29 | 0.01 |
| Mali | 54.42 | 49.76 | 4.66 | 0.00 |
| Morocco | 68.11 | 87.21 | 0.90 | 0.06 |
| Mauritius | 58.83 | 64.36 | -5.53 | 0.00 |
| Niger | 40.79 | 41.33 | -0.83 | 0.42 |
| Senegal | 49.12 | 48.61 | 0.51 | 0.51 |
| Tunisia | 77.04 | 79.27 | -2.23 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 59.50 | 60.60 | -1.10 | 0.03 |
| Zambia | 41.50 | 43.30 | -1.80 | 0.09 |

APPENDIX C-7

Difference in Numeracy scores by School Location, School type and Gender

| | Difference in Numeracy mean score per country | | | |
|------------|---|-------|-------|------|
| | Background | | | |
| | Urban | Rural | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 51.67 | 49.60 | 2.07 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 52.00 | 41.00 | 10.34 | 0.00 |
| Malawi | 44.72 | 43.27 | 1.45 | 0.01 |
| Mali | 44.65 | 42.73 | 1.92 | 0.03 |
| Morocco | 58.89 | 54.15 | 4.73 | 0.00 |
| Mauritius | 62.95 | 55.65 | 7.30 | 0.00 |
| Niger | 38.54 | 36.83 | 1.48 | 0.10 |
| Senegal | 42.18 | 37.54 | 4.64 | 0.00 |
| Tunisia | 62.84 | 53.75 | 9.08 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 51.21 | 47.50 | 3.71 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 38.80 | 33.80 | 5.00 | 0.00 |

| | Difference in Numeracy mean score per country | | | |
|------------|---|---------|--------|------|
| | Type | | | |
| | Public | Private | DIP | Sig |
| Botswana | 51.67 | 73.54 | -21.87 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 41.00 | 49.00 | -7.87 | 0.00 |
| Malawi | 43.54 | 48.56 | -5.02 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 43.36 | 44.13 | -0.77 | 0.42 |
| Morocco | 55.48 | 62.77 | -7.29 | 0.00 |
| Mauritius | 58.96 | 54.98 | 3.98 | 0.02 |
| Senegal | 37.98 | 53.36 | -15.37 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 50.64 | 58.04 | -7.40 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 35.31 | 50.25 | -14.94 | 0.00 |

| | Difference in Numeracy mean score per country | | | |
|------------|---|-------|-------|------|
| | Gender | | | |
| | Boys | Girls | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 50.48 | 53.70 | -3.22 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 44.00 | 43.00 | 1.13 | 0.07 |
| Malawi | 45.99 | 41.35 | 4.64 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 44.58 | 42.79 | 1.79 | 0.05 |
| Morocco | 56.09 | 56.68 | -0.59 | 0.31 |
| Mauritius | 57.49 | 59.45 | 0.00 | 0.04 |
| Niger | 36.74 | 38.07 | -1.33 | 0.17 |
| Senegal | 40.33 | 39.07 | 1.26 | 0.05 |
| Tunisia | 61.80 | 59.41 | 2.39 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 50.66 | 48.01 | 2.65 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 35.10 | 35.70 | -0.60 | 0.54 |

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

APPENDIX C-8

Difference in Life skills score by school location, school type and gender

| Difference in life Skills mean score per country | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|-------|------|
| | Background | | | |
| | Urban | Rural | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 56.36 | 56.25 | 0.11 | 0.80 |
| Madagascar | 75.00 | 71.00 | 3.86 | 0.00 |
| Malawi | 78.48 | 76.02 | 2.46 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 62.23 | 51.50 | 10.73 | 0.00 |
| Morocco | 64.83 | 60.29 | 4.53 | 0.00 |
| Mauritius | 61.14 | 57.23 | 3.91 | 0.00 |
| Niger | 47.57 | 47.81 | 0.53 | 0.61 |
| Senegal | 46.77 | 46.59 | 0.18 | 0.79 |
| Tunisia | 76.58 | 69.60 | 6.98 | 0.00 |
| Uganda | 67.03 | 67.58 | -0.55 | 0.24 |
| Zambia | 54.80 | 47.00 | 7.80 | 0.00 |

| Difference in Life Skills mean score per country | | | | |
|--|--------|---------|--------|------|
| | Type | | | |
| | Public | Private | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 56.05 | 74.96 | -18.91 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 71.00 | 75.00 | -3.63 | 0.00 |
| Malawi | 76.27 | 80.65 | -4.38 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 53.96 | 61.67 | -7.70 | 0.00 |
| Morocco | 61.70 | 66.98 | -5.28 | 0.00 |
| Mauritius | 58.36 | 56.62 | 1.74 | 0.32 |
| Senegal | 46.86 | 45.41 | 1.45 | 0.18 |
| Uganda | 66.51 | 76.36 | -9.85 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 49.70 | 69.30 | -19.60 | 0.00 |

| Difference in life Skills mean score per country | | | | |
|--|--------|-------|-------|------|
| | Gender | | | |
| | Boys | Girls | DIF | Sig |
| Botswana | 54.54 | 58.14 | -3.60 | 0.00 |
| Madagascar | 72.00 | 73.00 | -0.90 | 0.01 |
| Malawi | 78.75 | 74.90 | 3.85 | 0.00 |
| Mali | 57.46 | 55.60 | 1.86 | 0.08 |
| Morocco | 62.17 | 62.51 | -0.33 | 0.50 |
| Mauritius | 57.79 | 58.33 | -0.54 | 0.58 |
| Niger | 46.88 | 46.93 | -0.05 | 0.12 |
| Senegal | 46.75 | 46.68 | 0.07 | 0.91 |
| Tunisia | 74.71 | 74.97 | -0.26 | 0.56 |
| Uganda | 68.29 | 65.20 | 3.09 | 0.00 |
| Zambia | 49.50 | 50.30 | -0.80 | 0.61 |

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

APPENDIX C-9

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, GENDER, SCHOOL LOCATION AND SCHOOL TYPE

BOTSWANA

| Botswana | Valid N | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 5529 | 51.67 | 15 | 57.8 | 8.77 |
| Literacy total | 5558 | 48 | 15 | 46.2 | 6.0 |
| Vocabulary | 5558 | 70 | 27 | 85.8 | 67.8 |
| Comprehension | 5558 | 53 | 17 | 57.6 | 12.3 |
| Writing/Expression | 5558 | 27 | 18 | 13.6 | 2.7 |
| Grammar | 5558 | 49 | 32 | 47.4 | 16.4 |
| Numeracy total | 5557 | 51 | 15 | 55.4 | 5.4 |
| Numbers | 5557 | 53 | 17 | 58.8 | 16.1 |
| Geometry | 5557 | 54 | 22 | 58.6 | 33.0 |
| Measurement | 5557 | 39 | 18 | 41.3 | 4.8 |
| Life skills total | 5472 | 56 | 15 | 71.8 | 14.9 |
| Civics/Environment | 5472 | 69 | 24 | 84.7 | 71.0 |
| Health | 5472 | 54 | 17 | 69.8 | 14.6 |
| Science & Technology | 5472 | 49 | 23 | 62.6 | 12.8 |

| Botswana | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|------|----|--------|--------|---------|------|----|--------|--------|
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML M | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| Literacy total | 2787 | 45 | 14 | 38.9 | 4.5 | 2757 | 50 | 15 | 53.8 | 7.5 |
| Vocabulary | 2787 | 67 | 28 | 82.3 | 62.2 | 2757 | 73 | 25 | 89.6 | 73.7 |
| Comprehension | 2787 | 51 | 17 | 52.2 | 9.6 | 2757 | 56 | 17 | 63.1 | 15.2 |
| Writing/Expression | 2787 | 24 | 17 | 10.0 | 2.1 | 2757 | 31 | 17 | 17.2 | 3.3 |
| Grammar | 2787 | 48 | 32 | 46.8 | 15.6 | 2757 | 50 | 31 | 47.9 | 17.1 |
| Numeracy total | 2664 | 50 | 15 | 51.6 | 5.3 | 2666 | 53 | 14 | 60.8 | 5.6 |
| Numbers | 2664 | 51 | 17 | 55.0 | 13.9 | 2666 | 55 | 16 | 64.2 | 18.3 |
| Geometry | 2664 | 52 | 22 | 55.1 | 31.6 | 2666 | 56 | 21 | 62.8 | 35.3 |
| Measurement | 2664 | 39 | 19 | 41.1 | 5.0 | 2666 | 40 | 18 | 42.8 | 4.9 |
| Life skills total | 2612 | 55 | 15 | 66.8 | 13.7 | 2622 | 58 | 14 | 78.5 | 16.9 |
| Civics/Environment | 2612 | 66 | 25 | 81.7 | 65.9 | 2622 | 72 | 22 | 89.0 | 77.6 |
| Health | 2612 | 52 | 17 | 65.4 | 12.6 | 2622 | 56 | 16 | 75.5 | 17.4 |
| Science & Technology | 2612 | 50 | 23 | 62.6 | 14.0 | 2622 | 49 | 22 | 63.8 | 12.1 |
| Botswana | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| Literacy total | 2615 | 50 | 16 | 50.4 | 9.0 | 2576 | 46 | 14 | 42.3 | 3.1 |
| Vocabulary | 2615 | 72 | 26 | 88.0 | 70.4 | 2576 | 68 | 27 | 84.0 | 65.0 |
| Comprehension | 2615 | 55 | 17 | 61.5 | 15.1 | 2576 | 52 | 16 | 54.5 | 9.5 |
| Writing/Expression | 2615 | 29 | 19 | 16.5 | 4.6 | 2576 | 25 | 16 | 11.0 | 0.9 |
| Grammar | 2615 | 52 | 32 | 51.2 | 19.7 | 2576 | 46 | 31 | 43.2 | 12.8 |
| Numeracy total | 2543 | 52 | 15 | 59.0 | 6.7 | 2529 | 50 | 15 | 52.2 | 4.0 |
| Numbers | 2543 | 54 | 17 | 62.0 | 18.2 | 2529 | 52 | 16 | 56.7 | 14.0 |
| Geometry | 2543 | 55 | 22 | 61.2 | 35.2 | 2529 | 53 | 21 | 55.4 | 30.3 |
| Measurement | 2543 | 40 | 18 | 43.5 | 4.6 | 2529 | 39 | 18 | 39.2 | 5.0 |
| Life skills total | 2529 | 56 | 16 | 71.2 | 17.5 | 2443 | 56 | 14 | 73.7 | 12.4 |
| Civics/Environment | 2529 | 68 | 25 | 83.3 | 70.6 | 2443 | 69 | 23 | 86.5 | 72.0 |
| Health | 2529 | 54 | 18 | 70.2 | 17.0 | 2443 | 53 | 16 | 69.7 | 12.5 |
| Science & Technology | 2529 | 48 | 24 | 60.7 | 13.2 | 2443 | 50 | 22 | 64.8 | 12.7 |
| Botswana | Public | | | | | Private | | | | |
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| Literacy total | 5104 | 47 | 14 | 45.5 | 4.7 | 87 | 82 | 12 | 98.9 | 82.8 |
| Vocabulary | 5104 | 70 | 27 | 85.8 | 67.2 | 87 | 99 | 6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Comprehension | 5104 | 53 | 16 | 57.3 | 11.2 | 87 | 84 | 14 | 98.9 | 78.2 |
| Writing/Expression | 5104 | 27 | 17 | 12.7 | 1.9 | 87 | 64 | 21 | 78.2 | 54.0 |
| Grammar | 5104 | 49 | 31 | 46.4 | 15.4 | 87 | 89 | 20 | 95.4 | 71.3 |
| Numeracy total | 4969 | 51 | 15 | 55.0 | 4.6 | 84 | 73 | 11 | 96.4 | 50.0 |
| Numbers | 4969 | 53 | 17 | 58.9 | 15.5 | 84 | 71 | 13 | 94.0 | 54.8 |
| Geometry | 4969 | 54 | 21 | 57.7 | 32.0 | 84 | 77 | 17 | 94.0 | 83.3 |
| Measurement | 4969 | 39 | 18 | 40.6 | 4.2 | 84 | 64 | 14 | 89.3 | 39.3 |
| Life skills total | 4870 | 56 | 15 | 72.1 | 14.0 | 83 | 75 | 10 | 97.6 | 73.5 |
| Civics/Environment | 4870 | 69 | 24 | 84.6 | 70.9 | 83 | 65 | 5 | 98.8 | 92.8 |
| Health | 4870 | 53 | 16 | 69.8 | 13.6 | 83 | 85 | 14 | 98.8 | 89.2 |
| Science & Technology | 4870 | 49 | 23 | 62.5 | 13.0 | 83 | 58 | 18 | 81.9 | 13.3 |

APPENDIX C-10

**COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, GENDER, SCHOOL LOCATION
AND SCHOOL TYPE**

MADAGASCAR

| Madagascar | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 3165 | 55.99 | 13.50 | 66.1 | 11.7 |
| Literacy total | 3163 | 55.00 | 21.00 | 56.9 | 20.6 |
| Vocabulary | 3156 | 53.00 | 35.00 | 59.7 | 39.2 |
| Comprehension | 3130 | 72.00 | 25.00 | 79.9 | 57.7 |
| Grammar | 3163 | 48.00 | 26.00 | 46.6 | 29.1 |
| Writing/Expression | 3160 | 56.00 | 24.00 | 61.4 | 39.2 |
| Numeracy total | 3165 | 44.00 | 17.00 | 34.4 | 5.6 |
| Numbers | 3165 | 49.00 | 20.00 | 51.3 | 12.4 |
| Measurement | 3157 | 32.00 | 24.00 | 27.3 | 6.4 |
| Geometry | 3156 | 43.00 | 20.00 | 36.5 | 7.5 |
| Life skills total | 3164 | 72.00 | 10.00 | 97.3 | 60.3 |
| Health | 3162 | 80.00 | 14.00 | 97.1 | 64.8 |
| Civics/Environment | 3162 | 72.00 | 14.00 | 94.1 | 74.5 |
| Science & Technology | 3157 | 76.00 | 19.00 | 97.1 | 80.2 |

| Madagascar | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 708 | 62.84 | 11.95 | 84.60 | 22.20 | 2457 | 54.20 | 13.27 | 60.80 | 8.70 |
| Literacy total | 708 | 65.00 | 20.00 | 75.00 | 35.30 | 2455 | 52.00 | 21.00 | 51.70 | 16.30 |
| Vocabulary | 708 | 63.00 | 34.00 | 72.90 | 50.30 | 2448 | 49.00 | 34.00 | 55.80 | 36.00 |
| Comprehension | 700 | 81.00 | 20.00 | 92.00 | 74.00 | 2430 | 69.00 | 26.00 | 76.40 | 53.00 |
| Grammar | 708 | 58.00 | 26.00 | 63.10 | 43.50 | 2455 | 46.00 | 26.00 | 41.80 | 24.90 |
| Writing/Expression | 708 | 67.00 | 23.00 | 79.70 | 60.90 | 2452 | 53.00 | 23.00 | 56.10 | 33.00 |
| Numeracy total | 708 | 52.00 | 17.00 | 52.70 | 10.70 | 2457 | 41.00 | 17.00 | 29.20 | 4.20 |
| Numbers | 708 | 57.00 | 18.00 | 69.90 | 22.00 | 2457 | 46.00 | 20.00 | 46.00 | 9.60 |
| Measurement | 708 | 39.00 | 25.00 | 39.30 | 9.30 | 2449 | 30.00 | 23.00 | 23.80 | 5.50 |
| Geometry | 708 | 51.00 | 19.00 | 50.30 | 12.30 | 2448 | 41.00 | 20.00 | 32.50 | 6.10 |
| Life skills total | 708 | 75.00 | 9.00 | 98.60 | 73.20 | 2456 | 71.00 | 10.00 | 97.00 | 56.60 |
| Health | 707 | 87.00 | 12.00 | 98.70 | 83.90 | 2455 | 78.00 | 14.00 | 96.60 | 59.30 |
| Civics/Environment | 707 | 74.00 | 13.00 | 95.90 | 79.60 | 2455 | 71.00 | 14.00 | 93.50 | 73.10 |
| Science & Technology | 706 | 78.00 | 20.00 | 96.90 | 81.60 | 2451 | 76.00 | 19.00 | 97.20 | 79.80 |
| Madagascar | Public | | | | | Private | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 2238 | 53.57 | 12.25 | 61.30 | 5.90 | 927 | 61.85 | SD | 77.80 | 25.60 |
| Literacy total | 2236 | 50.00 | 19.00 | 49.80 | 12.80 | 927 | 65.00 | 22.00 | 74.10 | 39.40 |
| Vocabulary | 2230 | 50.00 | 34.00 | 56.60 | 35.90 | 926 | 60.00 | 36.00 | 67.10 | 47.20 |
| Comprehension | 2217 | 69.00 | 25.00 | 77.50 | 32.90 | 913 | 78.00 | 24.00 | 85.70 | 69.60 |
| Grammar | 2234 | 43.00 | 24.00 | 37.60 | 19.60 | 927 | 62.00 | 27.00 | 68.30 | 51.90 |
| Writing/Expression | 2234 | 53.00 | 23.00 | 56.50 | 32.90 | 926 | 65.00 | 25.00 | 78.10 | 54.30 |
| Numeracy total | 2238 | 41.00 | 16.00 | 29.40 | 2.60 | 927 | 49.00 | 20.00 | 46.60 | 12.80 |
| Numbers | 2238 | 46.00 | 18.00 | 47.30 | 8.00 | 927 | 54.00 | 22.00 | 60.90 | 22.90 |
| Measurement | 2230 | 30.00 | 22.00 | 22.70 | 4.30 | 927 | 38.00 | 26.00 | 37.40 | 11.20 |
| Geometry | 2229 | 42.00 | 19.00 | 33.50 | 5.20 | 927 | 48.00 | 21.00 | 43.70 | 13.10 |
| Life skills total | 2237 | 71.00 | 10.00 | 97.10 | 55.80 | 927 | 75.00 | 10.00 | 97.80 | 71.10 |
| Health | 2235 | 78.00 | 14.00 | 96.80 | 59.80 | 927 | 84.00 | 13.00 | 97.80 | 77.00 |
| Civics/Environment | 2235 | 71.00 | 14.00 | 93.60 | 73.00 | 927 | 74.00 | 13.00 | 95.10 | 78.30 |
| Science & Technology | 2230 | 76.00 | 19.00 | 96.90 | 79.20 | 927 | 78.00 | 19.00 | 97.60 | 82.50 |
| Madagascar | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1603 | 55.71 | 13.30 | 65.40 | 10.70 | 1530 | 56.32 | 13.76 | 66.70 | 12.90 |
| Literacy total | 1602 | 54.00 | 21.00 | 56.10 | 19.00 | 1530 | 56.00 | 22.00 | 58.00 | 22.50 |
| Vocabulary | 1599 | 51.00 | 35.00 | 57.60 | 38.50 | 1527 | 54.00 | 35.00 | 61.90 | 39.90 |
| Comprehension | 1584 | 72.00 | 25.00 | 80.20 | 57.60 | 1516 | 72.00 | 25.00 | 79.70 | 58.00 |
| Grammar | 1602 | 47.00 | 26.00 | 44.60 | 26.90 | 1530 | 50.00 | 27.00 | 61.10 | 31.40 |
| Writing/Expression | 1600 | 56.00 | 24.00 | 61.90 | 39.50 | 1530 | 56.00 | 24.00 | 61.10 | 39.20 |
| Numeracy total | 1603 | 44.00 | 17.00 | 35.50 | 5.60 | 1530 | 43.00 | 18.00 | 33.00 | 5.80 |
| Numbers | 1603 | 49.00 | 20.00 | 52.40 | 12.20 | 1530 | 48.00 | 20.00 | 50.20 | 12.50 |
| Measurement | 1600 | 32.00 | 24.00 | 27.10 | 6.30 | 1526 | 32.00 | 24.00 | 27.90 | 6.60 |
| Geometry | 1599 | 44.00 | 20.00 | 37.50 | 7.90 | 1526 | 43.00 | 20.00 | 35.50 | 7.10 |
| Life skills total | 1602 | 72.00 | 10.00 | 97.10 | 58.10 | 1530 | 73.00 | 10.00 | 97.60 | 62.80 |
| Health | 1600 | 79.00 | 14.00 | 97.00 | 63.40 | 1530 | 81.00 | 14.00 | 97.10 | 66.70 |
| Civics/Environment | 1600 | 73.00 | 13.00 | 94.80 | 76.40 | 1530 | 71.00 | 14.00 | 93.20 | 72.40 |
| Science & Technology | 1599 | 76.00 | 19.00 | 97.20 | 80.60 | 1526 | 77.00 | 19.00 | 97.10 | 79.90 |

APPENDIX C-11

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, GENDER, SCHOOL LOCATION AND SCHOOL TYPE

MALAWI

| Malawi | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
|----------------------|---------|------|----|--------|--------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 3283 | 52 | 10 | 54.9 | 3.0 |
| Literacy total | 3283 | 35 | 14 | 15.3 | 1.4 |
| Vocabulary | 3283 | 54 | 28 | 70.4 | 39.0 |
| Comprehension | 3283 | 37 | 17 | 22.3 | 1.5 |
| Writing/Expression | 3283 | 23 | 21 | 8.5 | 2.8 |
| Grammar | 3283 | 35 | 23 | 45.7 | 11.9 |
| Numeracy total | 3283 | 43 | 14 | 30.7 | 1.4 |
| Numbers | 3283 | 42 | 16 | 40.4 | 4.2 |
| Geometry | 3283 | 47 | 27 | 62.7 | 29.2 |
| Measurement | 3283 | 43 | 21 | 37.9 | 8.7 |
| Life skills total | 3283 | 77 | 14 | 95.4 | 69.4 |
| Civics/Environment | 3283 | 80 | 17 | 97.1 | 89.6 |
| Health | 3283 | 78 | 17 | 92.4 | 61.0 |
| Science & Technology | 3283 | 70 | 20 | 92.0 | 42.9 |

| Malawi | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|------|----|--------|--------|---------|------|----|--------|--------|
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1646 | 53 | 11 | 62.0 | 3.8 | 1637 | 50 | 10 | 47.7 | 2.1 |
| Literacy total | 1646 | 35 | 14 | 17.1 | 1.6 | 1637 | 34 | 13 | 13.4 | 1.3 |
| Vocabulary | 1646 | 55 | 28 | 70.8 | 40.7 | 1637 | 53 | 27 | 69.9 | 37.2 |
| Comprehension | 1646 | 37 | 17 | 23.4 | 1.5 | 1637 | 36 | 16 | 21.1 | 1.5 |
| Writing/Expression | 1646 | 24 | 22 | 9.9 | 3.2 | 1637 | 22 | 20 | 7.1 | 2.4 |
| Grammar | 1646 | 36 | 23 | 45.4 | 12.9 | 1637 | 35 | 23 | 45.9 | 11.0 |
| Numeracy total | 1646 | 46 | 14 | 37.8 | 2.2 | 1637 | 41 | 13 | 23.6 | 0.5 |
| Numbers | 1646 | 44 | 16 | 44.5 | 5.2 | 1637 | 41 | 16 | 36.3 | 3.3 |
| Geometry | 1646 | 52 | 28 | 68.9 | 36.9 | 1637 | 42 | 26 | 56.4 | 21.4 |
| Measurement | 1646 | 45 | 21 | 42.0 | 10.1 | 1637 | 41 | 21 | 33.8 | 7.3 |
| Life skills total | 1646 | 79 | 14 | 95.8 | 74.5 | 1637 | 75 | 13 | 95.0 | 64.3 |
| Civics/Environment | 1646 | 82 | 17 | 97.3 | 89.9 | 1637 | 79 | 17 | 96.9 | 89.2 |
| Health | 1646 | 79 | 17 | 92.8 | 64.0 | 1637 | 77 | 17 | 92.0 | 58.1 |
| Science & Technology | 1646 | 74 | 19 | 94.2 | 52.6 | 1637 | 66 | 20 | 89.7 | 33.2 |
| Malawi | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 818 | 53 | 10 | 59.9 | 4.3 | 2406 | 51 | 10 | 53.5 | 2.6 |
| Literacy total | 818 | 36 | 15 | 18.3 | 2.2 | 2406 | 34 | 14 | 14.6 | 1.2 |
| Vocabulary | 818 | 57 | 27 | 75.2 | 42.3 | 2406 | 53 | 28 | 69.2 | 38.3 |
| Comprehension | 818 | 40 | 17 | 29.6 | 3.1 | 2406 | 36 | 16 | 20.2 | 1.0 |
| Writing/Expression | 818 | 23 | 23 | 11.0 | 4.8 | 2406 | 23 | 20 | 7.6 | 2.2 |
| Grammar | 818 | 35 | 23 | 44.5 | 12.0 | 2406 | 35 | 23 | 45.9 | 11.7 |
| Numeracy total | 818 | 45 | 14 | 34.2 | 1.5 | 2406 | 43 | 13 | 29.8 | 1.4 |
| Numbers | 818 | 43 | 16 | 42.5 | 4.9 | 2406 | 42 | 16 | 40.0 | 4.0 |
| Geometry | 818 | 50 | 28 | 64.8 | 34.0 | 2406 | 46 | 27 | 61.9 | 27.6 |
| Measurement | 818 | 44 | 20 | 38.0 | 7.7 | 2406 | 43 | 22 | 38.3 | 9.2 |
| Life skills total | 818 | 78 | 13 | 97.9 | 74.8 | 2406 | 76 | 14 | 94.4 | 67.5 |
| Civics/Environment | 818 | 84 | 16 | 98.4 | 93.9 | 2406 | 79 | 17 | 96.6 | 87.9 |
| Health | 818 | 80 | 16 | 94.1 | 65.5 | 2406 | 78 | 18 | 91.7 | 59.5 |
| Science & Technology | 818 | 70 | 20 | 92.3 | 43.5 | 2406 | 70 | 20 | 91.9 | 42.6 |
| Malawi | Public | | | | | Private | | | | |
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 3061 | 51 | 10 | 53.9 | 2.8 | 163 | 57 | 9 | 78.5 | 6.7 |
| Literacy total | 3061 | 34 | 14 | 14.7 | 1.3 | 163 | 43 | 16 | 31.9 | 4.9 |
| Vocabulary | 3061 | 54 | 28 | 70.1 | 39.3 | 163 | 58 | 27 | 79.8 | 39.9 |
| Comprehension | 3061 | 36 | 17 | 22.1 | 1.3 | 163 | 41 | 18 | 28.8 | 5.5 |
| Writing/Expression | 3061 | 22 | 20 | 7.5 | 2.3 | 163 | 38 | 26 | 27.6 | 12.3 |
| Grammar | 3061 | 35 | 23 | 45.1 | 11.8 | 163 | 41 | 21 | 58.9 | 14.1 |
| Numeracy total | 3061 | 43 | 14 | 30.0 | 1.3 | 163 | 49 | 13 | 47.9 | 3.1 |
| Numbers | 3061 | 42 | 16 | 40.0 | 4.1 | 163 | 47 | 16 | 52.1 | 8.0 |
| Geometry | 3061 | 47 | 27 | 61.8 | 28.7 | 163 | 55 | 25 | 77.9 | 36.8 |
| Measurement | 3061 | 43 | 21 | 37.6 | 8.4 | 163 | 50 | 22 | 47.9 | 17.2 |
| Life skills total | 3061 | 76 | 14 | 95.2 | 68.8 | 163 | 81 | 11 | 98.8 | 82.8 |
| Civics/Environment | 3061 | 80 | 17 | 97.1 | 89.2 | 163 | 83 | 14 | 98.2 | 95.1 |
| Health | 3061 | 78 | 17 | 92.2 | 60.3 | 163 | 84 | 14 | 96.3 | 76.7 |
| Science & Technology | 3061 | 70 | 20 | 91.7 | 42.5 | 163 | 73 | 17 | 96.3 | 49.1 |

APPENDIX C-12

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, GENDER, SCHOOL LOCATION AND SCHOOL TYPE

MALI

| Mali | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L. | D.M.L. |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1365 | 50.81 | 16.39 | 54.40 | 7.30 |
| Literacy total | 1405 | 51.82 | 35.25 | 50.40 | 13.10 |
| Vocabulary | 1365 | 85.04 | 16.75 | 92.70 | 80.40 |
| Comprehension | 1405 | 57.03 | 23.84 | 61.10 | 31.50 |
| Grammar | 1365 | 43.54 | 25.59 | 51.50 | 30.70 |
| Writing/Expression | 1365 | 45.28 | 25.98 | 40.30 | 15.60 |
| Numeracy total | 1332 | 43.62 | 15.58 | 37.90 | 6.20 |
| Numbers | 1405 | 34.12 | 19.37 | 13.80 | 3.20 |
| Measurement | 1403 | 49.90 | 24.51 | 60.00 | 38.00 |
| Geometry | 1403 | 48.31 | 23.28 | 47.00 | 47.00 |
| Life skills total | 1403 | 56.92 | 19.10 | 69.80 | 23.70 |
| Health | 1405 | 56.17 | 25.47 | 68.20 | 30.70 |
| Civics/Environment | 1403 | 58.07 | 20.79 | 67.90 | 22.60 |
| Science & Technology | 1405 | 55.62 | 22.81 | 61.10 | 40.10 |

| Mali | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | Ecart-type | Seuil de maîtrise minimum | Seuil de maîtrise desirable |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 631 | 54.26 | 17.33 | 62.70 | 10.20 | 734 | 47.76 | 15.38 | 47.00 | 4.70 |
| Literacy total | 631 | 55.87 | 16.59 | 57.50 | 18.40 | 711 | 48.92 | 32.38 | 45.90 | 8.70 |
| Vocabulary | 631 | 86.89 | 24.36 | 92.90 | 83.80 | 734 | 83.43 | 16.84 | 92.50 | 77.60 |
| Comprehension | 630 | 81.16 | 37.19 | 67.40 | 39.00 | 711 | 52.95 | 22.60 | 54.00 | 24.50 |
| Grammar | 630 | 48.29 | 24.57 | 55.40 | 37.30 | 707 | 40.86 | 15.74 | 49.80 | 25.60 |
| Writing/Expression | 631 | 49.34 | 26.43 | 47.60 | 20.30 | 734 | 42.76 | 25.56 | 35.70 | 12.00 |
| Numeracy total | 625 | 44.65 | 14.67 | 37.40 | 7.60 | 711 | 42.73 | 18.27 | 38.40 | 4.90 |
| Numbers | 630 | 35.90 | 19.80 | 18.40 | 4.80 | 734 | 32.58 | 26.58 | 9.90 | 1.80 |
| Measurement | 626 | 51.08 | 22.13 | 62.40 | 42.20 | 708 | 48.89 | 24.15 | 57.90 | 34.50 |
| Geometry | 630 | 47.13 | 25.25 | 44.50 | 44.50 | 708 | 49.32 | 18.80 | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Life skills total | 626 | 62.23 | 23.50 | 79.40 | 33.70 | 708 | 51.50 | 23.18 | 60.70 | 13.40 |
| Health | 626 | 60.13 | 17.60 | 74.60 | 36.40 | 708 | 51.61 | 20.91 | 61.30 | 24.40 |
| Civics/Environment | 626 | 64.05 | 18.71 | 77.80 | 31.31 | 711 | 52.23 | 25.06 | 58.50 | 14.50 |
| Science & Technology | 626 | 61.80 | 22.02 | 70.10 | 50.30 | 711 | 49.70 | 23.39 | 52.40 | 30.10 |
| Mali | Pubic | | | | | Private | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 906 | 49.49 | 15.46 | 51.80 | 6.40 | 459 | 53.43 | 18.09 | 59.40 | 9.00 |
| Literacy total | 892 | 51.06 | 34.82 | 47.40 | 12.60 | 459 | 54.44 | 17.02 | 59.00 | 14.70 |
| Vocabulary | 906 | 84.10 | 16.61 | 92.90 | 78.90 | 459 | 86.95 | 23.59 | 92.92 | 83.70 |
| Comprehension | 892 | 55.28 | 24.05 | 56.80 | 29.90 | 449 | 59.94 | 23.02 | 68.60 | 34.10 |
| Grammar | 906 | 40.41 | 24.98 | 47.40 | 27.50 | 449 | 52.17 | 33.77 | 62.40 | 38.30 |
| Writing/Expression | 906 | 44.63 | 26.55 | 39.80 | 15.20 | 459 | 48.28 | 27.67 | 44.30 | 17.10 |
| Numeracy total | 886 | 43.36 | 15.85 | 38.30 | 5.50 | 446 | 44.13 | 14.71 | 37.30 | 7.40 |
| Numbers | 892 | 33.90 | 19.43 | 13.70 | 1.80 | 449 | 34.54 | 18.90 | 14.20 | 5.90 |
| Measurement | 888 | 48.53 | 23.83 | 57.70 | 33.60 | 446 | 52.61 | 24.64 | 64.50 | 46.80 |
| Geometry | 888 | 48.76 | 24.33 | 47.40 | 47.40 | 449 | 47.41 | 23.79 | 46.20 | 46.20 |
| Life skills total | 888 | 53.96 | 19.52 | 64.50 | 18.90 | 446 | 61.67 | 20.49 | 79.40 | 30.90 |
| Health | 888 | 52.91 | 21.48 | 62.30 | 27.60 | 446 | 60.99 | 16.84 | 78.00 | 35.00 |
| Civics/Environment | 892 | 55.01 | 26.16 | 62.00 | 18.80 | 446 | 63.28 | 18.04 | 78.50 | 29.60 |
| Science & Technology | 892 | 53.35 | 22.80 | 58.10 | 36.50 | 449 | 59.42 | 22.75 | 65.90 | 45.70 |
| Mali | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 738 | 52.20 | 16.42 | 59.70 | 8.30 | 617 | 49.40 | 16.24 | 48.80 | 6.10 |
| Literacy total | 738 | 54.42 | 16.55 | 56.80 | 15.60 | 617 | 49.76 | 16.78 | 45.00 | 10.60 |
| Vocabulary | 718 | 86.41 | 35.98 | 93.00 | 83.30 | 613 | 83.88 | 23.35 | 92.70 | 78.00 |
| Comprehension | 738 | 58.71 | 26.24 | 64.60 | 35.40 | 613 | 54.79 | 33.67 | 56.80 | 26.80 |
| Grammar | 718 | 45.19 | 23.79 | 52.10 | 33.60 | 617 | 43.31 | 24.79 | 52.90 | 28.10 |
| Writing/Expression | 738 | 48.28 | 25.51 | 45.70 | 18.70 | 617 | 43.16 | 26.43 | 36.50 | 12.70 |
| Numeracy total | 714 | 44.58 | 15.44 | 40.40 | 6.90 | 608 | 42.79 | 15.53 | 35.50 | 5.30 |
| Numbers | 718 | 35.12 | 19.31 | 14.80 | 3.40 | 613 | 33.15 | 18.89 | 13.00 | 2.90 |
| Measurement | 716 | 50.84 | 22.67 | 61.20 | 38.80 | 608 | 49.19 | 24.79 | 59.20 | 37.80 |
| Geometry | 716 | 48.16 | 24.38 | 46.70 | 46.70 | 613 | 48.85 | 25.37 | 48.00 | 48.00 |
| Life skills total | 716 | 57.46 | 18.81 | 71.60 | 24.70 | 608 | 55.60 | 23.63 | 67.30 | 21.10 |
| Health | 718 | 55.97 | 25.36 | 68.40 | 29.30 | 608 | 55.30 | 19.19 | 66.80 | 21.30 |
| Civics/Environment | 716 | 58.85 | 20.66 | 70.00 | 24.70 | 608 | 55.69 | 20.74 | 65.00 | 19.90 |
| Science & Technology | 718 | 56.98 | 22.66 | 63.30 | 43.00 | 613 | 53.64 | 22.43 | 58.10 | 36.00 |

APPENDIX C-13

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, SCHOOL LOCATION, SCHOOL TYPE AND GENDER

MAURITIUS

| Mauritius | Cases | Mean | SD | ML | Min | ML Max |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1800 | 59.34 | 17.63 | 70.3 | 70.3 | 24.1 |
| Literacy total | 1800 | 61.20 | 21.10 | 75.5 | 75.5 | 35.4 |
| Vocabulary | 1800 | 86.35 | 24.20 | 94.3 | 94.3 | 88.6 |
| Comprehension | 1751 | 68.20 | 19.00 | 80.8 | 80.8 | 44.4 |
| Writing/Expression | 1687 | 49.00 | 28.30 | 48.4 | 48.4 | 22.2 |
| Grammar | 1698 | 57.30 | 28.30 | 74.4 | 74.4 | 44.3 |
| Numeracy total | 1800 | 58.52 | 19.16 | 69.4 | 69.4 | 26.4 |
| Numbers | 1800 | 61.00 | 21.09 | 69.7 | 69.7 | 35.7 |
| Geometry | 1800 | 61.06 | 24.26 | 66.5 | 66.5 | 47.7 |
| Measurement | 1800 | 51.65 | 22.34 | 61.8 | 61.8 | 22.3 |
| Life skills total | 1800 | 58.40 | 20.20 | 69.9 | 69.9 | 32.4 |
| Civics/Environment | 1800 | 66.20 | 28.40 | 79.3 | 79.3 | 79.3 |
| Health | 1800 | 56.10 | 21.30 | 69.9 | 69.9 | 23.4 |
| Science | 1800 | 55.20 | 25.10 | 69.6 | 69.6 | 24.6 |

| Mauritius | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|------|----|--------|--------|---------|-------|----|--------|--------|
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 855 | 57 | 17 | 66.5 | 22.2 | 945 | 60.58 | 17 | 73.8 | 25.7 |
| Literacy total | 855 | 59 | 21 | 70.9 | 28.4 | 945 | 64 | 21 | 79.7 | 41.7 |
| Vocabulary | 855 | 85 | 24 | 94.0 | 86.7 | 945 | 88 | 23 | 94.6 | 90.3 |
| Comprehension | 833 | 66 | 20 | 76.4 | 38.4 | 918 | 70 | 19 | 84.7 | 49.8 |
| Writing/Expression | 795 | 44 | 27 | 42.1 | 17.2 | 892 | 52 | 27 | 54.0 | 26.7 |
| Grammar | 806 | 53 | 28 | 70.1 | 38.0 | 892 | 60 | 27 | 78.3 | 50.1 |
| Numeracy total | 855 | 57 | 19 | 66.1 | 27.1 | 945 | 59 | 18 | 72.4 | 25.8 |
| Numbers | 855 | 59 | 21 | 66.7 | 34.5 | 945 | 62 | 20 | 72.5 | 36.7 |
| Geometry | 855 | 59 | 25 | 63.0 | 44.0 | 945 | 62 | 23 | 69.6 | 51.0 |
| Measurement | 855 | 52 | 22 | 61.2 | 23.3 | 945 | 51 | 21 | 62.3 | 21.5 |
| Life skills total | 855 | 58 | 21 | 69.6 | 31.9 | 945 | 58 | 20 | 70.2 | 32.9 |
| Civics/Environment | 855 | 64 | 28 | 77.3 | 77.3 | 945 | 67 | 28 | 81.1 | 81.1 |
| Health | 855 | 55 | 21 | 67.6 | 24.6 | 945 | 56 | 20 | 72.1 | 22.3 |
| Science & Technology | 855 | 57 | 25 | 71.8 | 26.5 | 945 | 54 | 25 | 67.6 | 22.8 |
| Mauritius | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 720 | 62 | 17 | 31.3 | 6.5 | 1049 | 57 | 17 | 65.5 | 19.6 |
| Literacy total | 720 | 65 | 21 | 43.5 | 16.1 | 1049 | 59 | 21 | 71.5 | 30.4 |
| Vocabulary | 720 | 89 | 23 | 91.1 | 77.4 | 1049 | 85 | 24 | 94.2 | 87.1 |
| Comprehension | 698 | 72 | 18 | 53.0 | 26.7 | 1023 | 65 | 20 | 77.3 | 39.0 |
| Writing/Expression | 672 | 53 | 28 | 27.1 | 3.4 | 986 | 46 | 27 | 44.4 | 19.5 |
| Grammar | 696 | 58 | 29 | 46.8 | 41.4 | 973 | 56 | 27 | 74.7 | 42.7 |
| Numeracy total | 720 | 62 | 18 | 34.7 | 25.8 | 1049 | 55 | 18 | 64.2 | 20.8 |
| Numbers | 720 | 65 | 20 | 44.7 | 32.3 | 1049 | 58 | 20 | 65.2 | 29.6 |
| Geometry | 720 | 67 | 23 | 58.5 | 29.0 | 1049 | 57 | 23 | 60.2 | 40.8 |
| Measurement | 720 | 55 | 22 | 26.8 | 9.7 | 1049 | 49 | 22 | 58.4 | 19.6 |
| Life skills total | 720 | 61 | 20 | 39.0 | 29.0 | 1049 | 57 | 21 | 66.0 | 28.0 |
| Civics/Environment | 720 | 70 | 28 | 82.1 | 58.1 | 1049 | 63 | 27 | 78.0 | 78.0 |
| Health | 720 | 58 | 20 | 27.2 | 12.9 | 1049 | 55 | 21 | 66.6 | 21.1 |
| Science & Technology | 720 | 57 | 25 | 25.4 | 9.7 | 1049 | 54 | 26 | 67.1 | 24.4 |
| Mauritius | Public | | | | | Private | | | | |
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1619 | 59 | 17 | 71.6 | 24.4 | 150 | 56 | 18 | 59.3 | 24.0 |
| Literacy total | 1619 | 62 | 21 | 76.8 | 35.9 | 150 | 58 | 22 | 64.0 | 34.0 |
| Vocabulary | 1619 | 87 | 24 | 94.3 | 88.6 | 150 | 87 | 21 | 95.3 | 90.0 |
| Comprehension | 1573 | 68 | 19 | 81.6 | 45.1 | 148 | 66 | 21 | 74.3 | 39.9 |
| Writing/Expression | 1541 | 49 | 27 | 49.4 | 22.8 | 117 | 45 | 30 | 41.9 | 18.8 |
| Grammar | 1528 | 57 | 28 | 75.1 | 44.9 | 141 | 53 | 29 | 66.0 | 39.0 |
| Numeracy total | 1619 | 58 | 19 | 71.0 | 26.9 | 150 | 54 | 18 | 56.0 | 21.3 |
| Numbers | 1619 | 61 | 21 | 70.4 | 36.1 | 150 | 58 | 21 | 64.0 | 32.0 |
| Geometry | 1619 | 61 | 24 | 67.7 | 48.5 | 150 | 56 | 25 | 56.0 | 42.0 |
| Measurement | 1619 | 52 | 22 | 63.2 | 23.3 | 150 | 47 | 20 | 50.7 | 14.7 |
| Life skills total | 1619 | 58 | 20 | 70.9 | 32.6 | 150 | 57 | 20 | 64.7 | 31.3 |
| Civics/Environment | 1619 | 66 | 28 | 79.9 | 79.9 | 150 | 65 | 28 | 77.3 | 77.3 |
| Health | 1619 | 56 | 21 | 70.7 | 23.4 | 150 | 55 | 20 | 68.0 | 25.3 |
| Science & Technology | 1619 | 56 | 25 | 70.4 | 25.4 | 150 | 52 | 25 | 66.0 | 18.7 |

APPENDIX C-14

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, SCHOOL LOCATION, SCHOOL, TYPE AND GENDER

MOROCCO

| Morocco | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L. | D.M.L |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 4138 | 62.02 | 10.76 | 86.60 | 17.20 |
| Literacy total | 4285 | 67.63 | 15.48 | 85.90 | 45.50 |
| Vocabulary | 4285 | 76.87 | 29.16 | 89.50 | 73.00 |
| Comprehension | 4285 | 98.73 | 4.40 | 99.90 | 98.90 |
| Grammar | 4285 | 65.78 | 22.33 | 82.40 | 61.10 |
| Writing/Expression | 4285 | 57.92 | 24.21 | 67.10 | 34.80 |
| Numeracy total | 4282 | 56.40 | 18.89 | 63.60 | 25.50 |
| Numbers | 4282 | 47.18 | 22.02 | 35.50 | 13.40 |
| Measurement | 4282 | 55.58 | 24.90 | 70.30 | 46.30 |
| Geometry | 4282 | 70.55 | 21.77 | 83.20 | 83.20 |
| Life skills total | 4312 | 62.36 | 16.16 | 72.20 | 23.10 |
| Health | 4312 | 61.64 | 20.56 | 76.50 | 36.20 |
| Civics/Environment | 4312 | 65.26 | 16.80 | 82.70 | 30.80 |
| Science & Technology | 4312 | 56.84 | 22.38 | 63.50 | 17.10 |

| Morocco | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L. | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1885 | 64.1878 | 10.17 | 91.20 | 21.80 | 2205 | 60.12 | 10.91 | 82.4 | 13.3 |
| Literacy total | 1921 | 69.0898 | 15.00 | 86.30 | 49.80 | 2314 | 66.31 | 15.83 | 80.3 | 41.9 |
| Vocabulary | 1921 | 79.0604 | 28.09 | 76.30 | 76.30 | 2314 | 74.99 | 30.00 | 70.3 | 70.3 |
| Comprehension | 1921 | 98.6003 | 4.66 | 99.90 | 98.80 | 2314 | 98.86 | 4.12 | 79.9 | 99.1 |
| Grammar | 1921 | 67.7668 | 21.20 | 85.70 | 65.70 | 2314 | 64.05 | 23.23 | 79.4 | 57.4 |
| Writing/Expression | 1921 | 59.7920 | 23.95 | 69.50 | 38.80 | 2314 | 66.16 | 24.43 | 64.5 | 31.4 |
| Numeracy total | 1977 | 58.8851 | 18.52 | 64.80 | 29.50 | 2257 | 54.15 | 18.92 | 51.6 | 22.0 |
| Numbers | 1977 | 49.7930 | 21.96 | 40.70 | 15.00 | 2257 | 44.79 | 21.78 | 30.8 | 12.0 |
| Measurement | 1977 | 59.0457 | 24.17 | 52.50 | 52.50 | 2257 | 52.61 | 25.16 | 40.9 | 40.9 |
| Geometry | 1977 | 71.6743 | 20.83 | 86.40 | 86.40 | 2257 | 69.48 | 22.47 | 80.6 | 80.6 |
| Life skills total | 1962 | 64.8288 | 15.19 | 81.80 | 26.80 | 2300 | 60.29 | 16.69 | 69.3 | 20.0 |
| Health | 1962 | 64.7129 | 19.97 | 72.20 | 42.30 | 2300 | 59.09 | 20.72 | 54.4 | 31.0 |
| Civics/Environment | 1962 | 67.2710 | 15.64 | 87.60 | 33.20 | 2300 | 63.60 | 17.56 | 78.9 | 28.9 |
| Science & Technology | 1962 | 59.2326 | 21.50 | 68.70 | 18.40 | 2300 | 54.78 | 22.94 | 58.9 | 16.0 |
| Morocco | Public | | | | | Private | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 3620 | 61.31 | 10.82 | 84.9 | 15.7 | 518 | 66.95 | 8.87 | 97.9 | 27.4 |
| Literacy total | 3755 | 67.18 | 15.74 | 82.0 | 44.2 | 530 | 70.86 | 13.11 | 91.3 | 54.3 |
| Vocabulary | 3755 | 76.09 | 29.70 | 72.0 | 72.0 | 530 | 82.36 | 24.36 | 79.6 | 79.6 |
| Comprehension | 3755 | 98.86 | 4.24 | 99.9 | 98.9 | 530 | 97.82 | 5.33 | 100.0 | 98.7 |
| Grammar | 3755 | 64.87 | 22.85 | 81.1 | 59.0 | 530 | 72.23 | 16.86 | 91.1 | 76.2 |
| Writing/Expression | 3755 | 57.23 | 24.39 | 66.2 | 33.8 | 530 | 62.83 | 22.26 | 73.6 | 41.9 |
| Numeracy total | 3743 | 55.48 | 18.78 | 55.8 | 23.9 | 539 | 62.77 | 18.38 | 72.4 | 36.7 |
| Numbers | 3743 | 46.17 | 21.83 | 33.5 | 12.5 | 539 | 54.19 | 22.10 | 49.4 | 20.0 |
| Measurement | 3743 | 54.46 | 24.82 | 44.4 | 44.4 | 539 | 63.39 | 24.10 | 59.4 | 59.4 |
| Geometry | 3743 | 70.29 | 21.88 | 82.6 | 82.6 | 539 | 72.36 | 20.93 | 87.6 | 87.6 |
| Life skills total | 3775 | 61.70 | 16.48 | 73.2 | 22.1 | 537 | 66.98 | 12.86 | 87.5 | 29.6 |
| Health | 3775 | 60.78 | 20.76 | 62.1 | 34.5 | 537 | 67.72 | 17.94 | 78.6 | 47.7 |
| Civics/Environment | 3775 | 64.71 | 17.12 | 81.5 | 30.3 | 537 | 69.18 | 13.72 | 91.4 | 34.8 |
| Science & Technology | 3775 | 56.32 | 22.67 | 62.2 | 17.1 | 537 | 60.5 | 19.85 | 72.6 | 17.1 |
| Morocco | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 2034 | 61.97 | 10.8421 | 86.4 | 17.6 | 1990 | 62.07 | 10.74 | 86.5 | 17.1 |
| Literacy total | 2110 | 68.11 | 15.3453 | 64.0 | 46.8 | 2056 | 67.21 | 15.68 | 82.5 | 44.6 |
| Vocabulary | 2110 | 76.84 | 29.2024 | 72.6 | 42.6 | 2056 | 76.84 | 29.34 | 73.2 | 73.2 |
| Comprehension | 2110 | 98.78 | 3.9587 | 100.0 | 98.8 | 2056 | 98.67 | 4.82 | 99.9 | 99.0 |
| Grammar | 2110 | 66.09 | 22.1596 | 83.0 | 61.8 | 2056 | 65.50 | 22.56 | 82.0 | 60.6 |
| Writing/Expression | 2110 | 58.48 | 24.0080 | 68.5 | 34.5 | 2056 | 57.52 | 24.50 | 65.8 | 35.5 |
| Numeracy total | 2096 | 56.09 | 19.0486 | 57.3 | 24.8 | 2062 | 56.68 | 18.71 | 58.5 | 26.1 |
| Numbers | 2096 | 46.85 | 22.2180 | 34.8 | 13.3 | 2062 | 47.45 | 21.83 | 36.0 | 13.6 |
| Measurement | 2096 | 55.42 | 25.3537 | 47.1 | 47.1 | 2062 | 55.80 | 24.39 | 45.8 | 45.8 |
| Geometry | 2096 | 70.79 | 21.7458 | 83.5 | 83.5 | 2062 | 70.22 | 21.92 | 82.7 | 82.7 |
| Life skills total | 2125 | 62.17 | 16.3365 | 74.2 | 23.7 | 2066 | 62.51 | 16.01 | 75.7 | 22.5 |
| Health | 2125 | 61.42 | 20.8732 | 63.0 | 36.0 | 2066 | 61.79 | 20.24 | 65.2 | 36.4 |
| Civics/Environment | 2125 | 65.15 | 17.2090 | 81.8 | 30.8 | 2066 | 65.42 | 16.49 | 83.4 | 31.2 |
| Science & Technology | 2125 | 56.51 | 22.1058 | 63.2 | 16.4 | 2066 | 57.05 | 22.55 | 63.6 | 17.5 |

APPENDIX C-15

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, SCHOOL LOCATION, SCHOOL TYPE AND GENDER

NIGER

| Niger | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1532 | 41.98 | 14.27 | 25.6 | 2.0 |
| Literacy total | 1455 | 41.12 | 18.86 | 39.3 | 3.6 |
| Vocabulary | 1455 | 80.59 | 27.36 | 88.0 | 73.4 |
| Comprehension | 1455 | 50.50 | 25.71 | 48.9 | 11.9 |
| Grammar | 1455 | 43.18 | 33.51 | 49.6 | 27.2 |
| Writing/Expression | 1455 | 32.70 | 21.46 | 18.8 | 10.7 |
| Numeracy total | 1491 | 37.31 | 15.78 | 15.3 | 5.7 |
| Numbers | 1491 | 35.92 | 18.43 | 18.4 | 7.6 |
| Measurement | 1491 | 42.57 | 25.45 | 44.5 | 23.4 |
| Geometry | 1491 | 45.83 | 24.66 | 41.8 | 41.8 |
| Life skills total | 1467 | 47.74 | 17.59 | 44.9 | 7.0 |
| Health | 1467 | 46.17 | 21.81 | 47.8 | 16.0 |
| Civics/Environment | 1467 | 48.66 | 18.92 | 44.5 | 8.2 |
| Science & Technology | 1467 | 48.46 | 23.73 | 47.2 | 12.8 |

| Niger | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L. | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 424 | 42.81 | 14.20 | 30.0 | 0.8 | 1108 | 41.66 | 14.25 | 23.9 | 2.5 |
| Literacy total | 413 | 44.34 | 16.86 | 41.6 | 2.7 | 1042 | 39.79 | 19.43 | 32.0 | 3.8 |
| Vocabulary | 413 | 81.83 | 27.89 | 89.1 | 77.0 | 1042 | 80.20 | 27.13 | 87.5 | 71.8 |
| Comprehension | 413 | 56.00 | 24.57 | 58.8 | 16.1 | 1042 | 48.21 | 25.81 | 45.0 | 10.4 |
| Grammar | 413 | 45.42 | 33.88 | 29.8 | 29.7 | 1042 | 41.80 | 33.33 | 26.0 | 25.4 |
| Writing/Expression | 413 | 35.82 | 19.28 | 18.9 | 9.9 | 1042 | 31.47 | 22.15 | 18.7 | 11.0 |
| Numeracy total | 422 | 38.54 | 16.15 | 14.2 | 3.7 | 1069 | 36.83 | 15.62 | 12.9 | 5.5 |
| Numbers | 422 | 37.48 | 18.87 | 21.1 | 7.1 | 1069 | 35.31 | 18.22 | 17.3 | 6.2 |
| Measurement | 422 | 41.69 | 25.16 | 22.7 | 22.7 | 1069 | 42.92 | 25.56 | 23.8 | 23.7 |
| Geometry | 422 | 47.66 | 25.56 | 45.3 | 45.2 | 1069 | 45.10 | 24.27 | 40.4 | 40.4 |
| Life skills total | 399 | 47.57 | 18.53 | 41.6 | 8.1 | 1068 | 47.81 | 17.24 | 38.4 | 7.2 |
| Health | 399 | 46.84 | 22.15 | 37.6 | 18.4 | 1068 | 45.88 | 21.67 | 34.6 | 15.0 |
| Civics/Environment | 399 | 47.65 | 19.91 | 40.9 | 8.8 | 1068 | 49.04 | 18.54 | 45.9 | 8.0 |
| Science & Technology | 399 | 49.94 | 23.55 | 50.9 | 13.7 | 1068 | 47.81 | 23.77 | 45.8 | 12.4 |
| Niger | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 757 | 41.40 | 13.97 | 24.6 | 1.4 | 698 | 42.60 | 14.63 | 26.5 | 2.7 |
| Literacy total | 726 | 40.79 | 18.83 | 32.6 | 3.1 | 660 | 41.33 | 19.07 | 36.7 | 3.8 |
| Vocabulary | 726 | 80.23 | 27.20 | 87.3 | 72.0 | 660 | 80.91 | 28.02 | 88.2 | 74.5 |
| Comprehension | 726 | 49.61 | 25.35 | 49.4 | 10.8 | 660 | 51.30 | 26.05 | 48.3 | 13.3 |
| Grammar | 726 | 41.34 | 33.07 | 24.7 | 24.4 | 660 | 44.37 | 34.02 | 28.9 | 29.0 |
| Writing/Expression | 726 | 32.67 | 21.81 | 19.0 | 11.8 | 660 | 32.66 | 21.26 | 18.9 | 9.5 |
| Numeracy total | 757 | 36.74 | 15.40 | 12.8 | 4.4 | 698 | 38.07 | 16.22 | 14.0 | 7.0 |
| Numbers | 757 | 35.50 | 18.04 | 18.5 | 5.8 | 698 | 36.35 | 18.89 | 18.6 | 7.2 |
| Measurement | 757 | 41.17 | 25.09 | 21.3 | 21.1 | 698 | 44.32 | 25.86 | 25.9 | 26.3 |
| Geometry | 757 | 45.16 | 23.99 | 39.6 | 39.7 | 698 | 12.26 | 25.51 | 44.8 | 45.3 |
| Life skills total | 730 | 46.88 | 17.23 | 38.1 | 7.5 | 663 | 46.93 | 17.94 | 41.3 | 7.7 |
| Health | 730 | 45.31 | 21.07 | 33.2 | 15.0 | 663 | 48.74 | 22.46 | 39.1 | 17.5 |
| Civics/Environment | 730 | 48.38 | 19.03 | 44.2 | 7.7 | 663 | 49.23 | 18.80 | 45.1 | 8.9 |
| Science & Technology | 730 | 47.21 | 23.05 | 47.5 | 12.2 | 663 | 49.81 | 24.40 | 47.7 | 13.6 |

APPENDIX C-16

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, SCHOOL LOCATION, SCHOOL TYPE AND GENDER

SENEGAL

| Senegal | Number | Mean | SO | M.M.L. | D.M.L. |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 2223 | 45.20 | 9.97 | 31.2 | 0.2 |
| Literacy total | 2287 | 48.86 | 18.11 | 45.6 | 6.7 |
| Vocabulary | 2397 | 75.19 | 31.90 | 81.1 | 47.0 |
| Comprehension | 2397 | 48.39 | 22.38 | 46.8 | 6.0 |
| Grammar | 2397 | 48.74 | 32.46 | 34.1 | 17.2 |
| Writing/Expression | 2287 | 36.13 | 24.19 | 24.1 | 9.8 |
| Numeracy total | 2412 | 39.73 | 15.55 | 22.9 | 3.0 |
| Numbers | 2412 | 28.94 | 14.60 | 7.1 | 1.1 |
| Measurement | 2412 | 39.37 | 21.29 | 18.7 | 18.7 |
| Geometry | 2412 | 38.35 | 23.58 | 29.6 | 10.1 |
| Life skills total | 2460 | 46.68 | 16.23 | 36.3 | 7.0 |
| Health | 2460 | 47.63 | 18.37 | 35.5 | 5.1 |
| Civics/Environment | 2462 | 48.38 | 19.83 | 47.8 | 8.7 |
| Science & Technology | 2462 | 40.55 | 21.97 | 32.0 | 14.7 |

| Senegal | Urban | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1032 | 46.57 | 9.96 | 35.80 | 0.40 | 1191 | 44.02 |
| Literacy total | 1037 | 49.76 | 18.30 | 48.00 | 7.40 | 1202 | 48.14 |
| Vocabulary | 1084 | 76.37 | 31.35 | 82.40 | 48.40 | 1264 | 74.46 |
| Comprehension | 1084 | 48.73 | 22.80 | 48.10 | 6.30 | 1264 | 48.16 |
| Grammar | 1084 | 49.17 | 33.14 | 36.30 | 17.70 | 1264 | 48.22 |
| Writing/Expression | 1037 | 37.56 | 25.15 | 25.90 | 11.80 | 1202 | 34.89 |
| Numeracy total | 1120 | 42.18 | 15.63 | 28.40 | 3.90 | 1260 | 37.54 |
| Numbers | 1120 | 31.34 | 15.25 | 9.50 | 1.70 | 1260 | 26.75 |
| Measurement | 1120 | 41.12 | 21.26 | 21.60 | 21.60 | 1260 | 38.08 |
| Geometry | 1120 | 39.32 | 24.11 | 32.20 | 11.40 | 1260 | 37.40 |
| Life skills total | 1154 | 46.77 | 16.66 | 36.70 | 7.90 | 1306 | 46.59 |
| Health | 1154 | 47.62 | 18.86 | 36.10 | 5.50 | 1306 | 47.63 |
| Civics/Environment | 1155 | 48.26 | 19.98 | 48.10 | 8.80 | 1307 | 48.48 |
| Science & Technology | 1155 | 41.29 | 22.50 | 34.00 | 15.80 | 1307 | 39.90 |
| Senegal | Public | | | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1969 | 44.57 | 9.80 | 28.60 | 0.10 | 216 | 50.21 |
| Literacy total | 1985 | 48.75 | 18.04 | 45.70 | 6.40 | 216 | 49.86 |
| Vocabulary | 2081 | 75.74 | 31.59 | 81.90 | 47.60 | 227 | 74.77 |
| Comprehension | 2081 | 48.40 | 22.23 | 46.50 | 5.90 | 227 | 49.73 |
| Grammar | 2081 | 48.35 | 32.43 | 33.40 | 17.20 | 227 | 50.00 |
| Writing/Expression | 1985 | 35.37 | 23.78 | 23.20 | 8.70 | 216 | 40.70 |
| Numeracy total | 2106 | 37.98 | 14.96 | 19.20 | 1.80 | 234 | 53.36 |
| Numbers | 2106 | 27.16 | 13.22 | 4.70 | 0.40 | 234 | 42.85 |
| Measurement | 2106 | 37.92 | 20.83 | 16.40 | 16.40 | 234 | 51.14 |
| Geometry | 2106 | 37.28 | 23.41 | 27.90 | 9.20 | 234 | 46.50 |
| Life skills total | 2165 | 46.86 | 16.03 | 36.50 | 6.90 | 255 | 45.41 |
| Health | 2165 | 47.76 | 18.21 | 36.20 | 4.90 | 255 | 47.32 |
| Civics/Environment | 2167 | 48.72 | 19.73 | 48.30 | 9.00 | 255 | 45.92 |
| Science & Technology | 2167 | 40.44 | 21.74 | 31.70 | 14.20 | 255 | 40.34 |
| Senegal | Boys | | | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1257 | 45.54 | 10.21 | 32.10 | 0.20 | 961 | 44.77 |
| Literacy total | 1262 | 49.12 | 18.01 | 46.00 | 6.50 | 971 | 48.61 |
| Vocabulary | 1328 | 75.71 | 31.34 | 82.10 | 47.00 | 1012 | 75.04 |
| Comprehension | 1328 | 48.34 | 22.10 | 46.80 | 5.60 | 1012 | 48.73 |
| Grammar | 1328 | 49.27 | 32.31 | 34.70 | 17.50 | 1012 | 48.00 |
| Writing/Expression | 1262 | 36.23 | 24.21 | 23.80 | 9.40 | 971 | 35.96 |
| Numeracy total | 1346 | 40.33 | 15.53 | 23.60 | 3.30 | 1023 | 39.07 |
| Numbers | 1346 | 29.34 | 14.77 | 7.40 | 1.30 | 1023 | 28.43 |
| Measurement | 1346 | 39.92 | 21.24 | 19.10 | 19.10 | 1023 | 39.07 |
| Geometry | 1346 | 38.48 | 23.55 | 29.70 | 10.40 | 1023 | 38.32 |
| Life skills total | 1401 | 46.75 | 16.60 | 36.90 | 7.60 | 1047 | 46.68 |
| Health | 1401 | 47.69 | 18.75 | 36.50 | 5.60 | 1047 | 47.63 |
| Civics/Environment | 1402 | 48.47 | 19.92 | 48.20 | 8.60 | 1048 | 48.39 |
| Science & Technology | 1402 | 40.65 | 22.47 | 32.20 | 15.20 | 1048 | 40.49 |

APPENDIX C-17

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, SCHOOL LOCATION, SCHOOL TYPE AND GENDER

TUNISIA

| Tunisia | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 3649 | 71.04 | 13.28 | 92.6 | 49.2 |
| Literacy total | 3695 | 77.91 | 15.08 | 95.1 | 70.8 |
| Vocabulary | 3695 | 74.51 | 26.92 | 88.9 | 72.8 |
| Comprehension | 3695 | 81.35 | 15.80 | 95.2 | 53.7 |
| Grammar | 3695 | 76.44 | 21.99 | 88.1 | 65.0 |
| Writing/Expression | 3695 | 77.79 | 17.68 | 90.1 | 67.8 |
| Numeracy total | 3747 | 60.38 | 18.42 | 31.6 | 33.0 |
| Numbers | 3747 | 63.28 | 21.77 | 49.2 | 16.9 |
| Measurement | 3747 | 54.83 | 24.38 | 69.9 | 44.0 |
| Geometry | 3747 | 70.33 | 23.85 | 80.6 | 80.6 |
| Life skills total | 3750 | 74.65 | 13.39 | 95.1 | 56.7 |
| Health | 3750 | 70.19 | 16.33 | 92.6 | 48.7 |
| Civics/Environment | 3750 | 79.64 | 15.19 | 95.3 | 73.0 |
| Science & Technology | 3750 | 72.05 | 19.88 | 92.5 | 50.3 |

| Tunisia | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L. | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 2091 | 73.13 | 12.42 | 95.80 | 55.20 | 926 | 65.57 | 14.23 | 84.2 | 33.7 |
| Literacy total | 2119 | 79.62 | 13.73 | 96.10 | 74.60 | 934 | 73.42 | 17.57 | 87.6 | 61.0 |
| Vocabulary | 2119 | 76.52 | 24.82 | 76.30 | 76.30 | 934 | 68.79 | 29.94 | 63.2 | 63.2 |
| Comprehension | 2119 | 82.70 | 14.51 | 96.70 | 56.90 | 934 | 77.37 | 18.31 | 91.1 | 44.1 |
| Grammar | 2119 | 78.02 | 20.90 | 90.30 | 68.00 | 934 | 71.28 | 24.69 | 81.0 | 55.2 |
| Writing/Expression | 2119 | 79.29 | 16.76 | 92.10 | 70.60 | 934 | 74.06 | 19.79 | 84.3 | 61.1 |
| Numeracy total | 2127 | 62.84 | 18.15 | 72.00 | 37.50 | 932 | 53.75 | 17.24 | 52.3 | 20.8 |
| Numbers | 2127 | 55.87 | 21.59 | 53.80 | 19.00 | 932 | 46.14 | 19.97 | 36.3 | 9.3 |
| Measurement | 2127 | 56.83 | 24.95 | 48.30 | 48.30 | 932 | 48.30 | 21.58 | 30.4 | 30.4 |
| Geometry | 2127 | 72.53 | 23.70 | 83.20 | 83.20 | 932 | 63.88 | 24.08 | 71.7 | 71.7 |
| Life skills total | 2134 | 76.58 | 12.47 | 97.00 | 63.00 | 933 | 69.60 | 14.67 | 89.5 | 41.2 |
| Health | 2134 | 72.43 | 15.86 | 88.20 | 57.50 | 933 | 63.69 | 16.68 | 73.6 | 33.9 |
| Civics/Environment | 2134 | 81.81 | 14.02 | 96.40 | 78.80 | 933 | 75.70 | 16.85 | 92.4 | 64.3 |
| Science & Technology | 2134 | 72.79 | 18.67 | 81.10 | 53.00 | 933 | 67.18 | 21.87 | 69.3 | 38.3 |
| Tunisia | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
| | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Number | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1888 | 71.19 | 13.40 | 92.4 | 50.9 | 1691 | 71.22 | 12.94 | 93.6 | 48.2 |
| Literacy total | 1909 | 77.04 | 15.56 | 93.0 | 69.5 | 1708 | 79.27 | 14.10 | 95.4 | 73.2 |
| Vocabulary | 1909 | 73.82 | 27.04 | 72.4 | 72.4 | 1708 | 75.61 | 26.49 | 73.7 | 73.7 |
| Comprehension | 1909 | 80.52 | 16.13 | 94.8 | 51.6 | 1708 | 82.69 | 14.89 | 96.4 | 56.6 |
| Grammar | 1909 | 75.32 | 22.42 | 86.7 | 63.2 | 1708 | 78.20 | 20.96 | 90.5 | 67.7 |
| Writing/Expression | 1909 | 76.94 | 18.40 | 88.7 | 66.2 | 1708 | 79.08 | 16.55 | 92.3 | 70.3 |
| Numeracy total | 1927 | 61.80 | 18.23 | 69.8 | 35.7 | 1719 | 59.41 | 18.35 | 64.2 | 31.1 |
| Numbers | 1927 | 54.61 | 21.79 | 51.9 | 18.3 | 1719 | 52.41 | 21.65 | 47.1 | 16.1 |
| Measurement | 1927 | 56.52 | 23.90 | 46.8 | 46.8 | 1719 | 53.37 | 24.84 | 41.8 | 41.8 |
| Geometry | 1927 | 71.48 | 23.56 | 82.1 | 19.6 | 1719 | 69.74 | 23.69 | 79.7 | 79.7 |
| Life skills total | 1919 | 74.71 | 13.53 | 94.9 | 79.7 | 1720 | 74.97 | 12.89 | 96.0 | 56.9 |
| Health | 1919 | 69.85 | 16.28 | 84.7 | 57.6 | 1720 | 70.90 | 16.17 | 85.3 | 52.5 |
| Civics/Environment | 1919 | 79.76 | 15.46 | 95.0 | 73.3 | 1720 | 79.88 | 14.56 | 96.0 | 73.4 |
| Science & Technology | 1919 | 72.81 | 18.89 | 80.4 | 52.4 | 1720 | 71.80 | 19.49 | 77.1 | 49.0 |

APPENDIX C-18

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, SCHOOL LOCATION, SCHOOL TYPE AND GENDER

UGANDA

| Uganda | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
|----------------------|---------|------|----|--------|--------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 8493 | 57 | 16 | 54.4 | 14.4 |
| Literacy total | 8493 | 59 | 23 | 64.3 | 23.3 |
| Vocabulary | 8493 | 74 | 32 | 84.7 | 72.6 |
| Comprehension | 8493 | 57 | 26 | 63.4 | 28.6 |
| Writing/Expression | 8493 | 43 | 27 | 44.7 | 22.6 |
| Grammar | 8493 | 55 | 35 | 55.3 | 25.5 |
| Numeracy total | 8493 | 50 | 18 | 41.9 | 10.2 |
| Numbers | 8493 | 49 | 20 | 39.0 | 12.5 |
| Geometry | 8493 | 53 | 24 | 44.6 | 27.2 |
| Measurement | 8493 | 48 | 22 | 46.0 | 15.2 |
| Life skills total | 8493 | 67 | 20 | 78.8 | 51.1 |
| Civics/Environment | 8493 | 66 | 25 | 81.0 | 63.9 |
| Health | 8493 | 69 | 25 | 83.3 | 48.2 |
| Science & Technology | 8493 | 64 | 24 | 80.1 | 35.7 |

| Uganda | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|------|----|-------|-------|---------|------|----|-------|-------|
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Valid N | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Literacy total | 3540 | 53 | 23 | 63.8 | 19.9 | 3536 | 53 | 24 | 63.3 | 23.2 |
| Vocabulary | 3540 | 73 | 33 | 85.0 | 72.8 | 3536 | 72 | 33 | 84.6 | 71.6 |
| Comprehension | 3540 | 55 | 26 | 62.0 | 26.4 | 3536 | 55 | 26 | 63.1 | 27.5 |
| Writing/Expression | 3540 | 41 | 27 | 42.5 | 20.6 | 3536 | 43 | 27 | 45.9 | 23.4 |
| Grammar | 3540 | 52 | 35 | 53.6 | 22.8 | 3536 | 54 | 35 | 55.4 | 25.4 |
| Numeracy total | 3540 | 51 | 18 | 54.7 | 13.1 | 3536 | 48 | 18 | 45.7 | 11.4 |
| Numbers | 3540 | 50 | 20 | 50.2 | 16.4 | 3536 | 48 | 20 | 43.4 | 13.6 |
| Geometry | 3540 | 55 | 24 | 56.3 | 35.4 | 3536 | 51 | 24 | 50.8 | 29.8 |
| Measurement | 3540 | 50 | 22 | 58.6 | 19.6 | 3536 | 46 | 23 | 51.9 | 16.9 |
| Life skills total | 3540 | 69 | 19 | 82.8 | 54.8 | 3536 | 66 | 20 | 78.5 | 48.9 |
| Civics/Environment | 3540 | 68 | 25 | 83.8 | 66.6 | 3536 | 65 | 25 | 80.9 | 62.9 |
| Health | 3540 | 71 | 24 | 85.9 | 50.2 | 3536 | 68 | 25 | 84.2 | 47.1 |
| Science & Technology | 3540 | 68 | 24 | 84.9 | 42.8 | 3536 | 62 | 24 | 79.5 | 31.4 |
| Uganda | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Valid N | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Literacy total | 2722 | 61 | 22 | 73.4 | 32.0 | 4372 | 54 | 21 | 63.1 | 19.4 |
| Vocabulary | 2722 | 80 | 28 | 88.2 | 78.5 | 4372 | 74 | 30 | 86.8 | 72.8 |
| Comprehension | 2722 | 62 | 23 | 70.5 | 32.9 | 4372 | 57 | 24 | 63.3 | 28.0 |
| Writing/Expression | 2722 | 52 | 28 | 58.6 | 35.1 | 4372 | 40 | 24 | 39.3 | 16.8 |
| Grammar | 2722 | 59 | 35 | 60.1 | 30.4 | 4372 | 55 | 34 | 55.5 | 23.1 |
| Numeracy total | 2722 | 49 | 18 | 39.1 | 8.6 | 4372 | 51 | 18 | 45.7 | 11.9 |
| Numbers | 2722 | 49 | 19 | 37.6 | 11.8 | 4372 | 50 | 20 | 41.6 | 13.9 |
| Geometry | 2722 | 53 | 24 | 43.2 | 26.9 | 4372 | 53 | 24 | 46.9 | 28.0 |
| Measurement | 2722 | 45 | 22 | 39.9 | 12.0 | 4372 | 50 | 23 | 51.7 | 18.7 |
| Life skills total | 2722 | 67 | 20 | 79.5 | 51.2 | 4372 | 68 | 20 | 79.5 | 52.4 |
| Civics/Environment | 2722 | 68 | 26 | 81.3 | 64.9 | 4372 | 67 | 24 | 82.0 | 64.2 |
| Health | 2722 | 72 | 24 | 86.0 | 54.8 | 4372 | 69 | 25 | 82.6 | 45.4 |
| Science & Technology | 2722 | 63 | 23 | 80.0 | 31.6 | 4372 | 66 | 24 | 80.9 | 38.5 |
| Uganda | Public | | | | | Private | | | | |
| | Valid N | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Valid N | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Literacy total | 6139 | 54 | 21 | 63.9 | 19.7 | 842 | 72 | 18 | 88.6 | 57.8 |
| Vocabulary | 6139 | 75 | 30 | 86.2 | 72.9 | 842 | 89 | 22 | 94.6 | 90.3 |
| Comprehension | 6139 | 57 | 24 | 63.2 | 26.4 | 842 | 73 | 20 | 86.1 | 55.5 |
| Writing/Expression | 6139 | 42 | 25 | 42.4 | 19.1 | 842 | 65 | 25 | 76.6 | 57.4 |
| Grammar | 6139 | 54 | 34 | 54.8 | 23.0 | 842 | 71 | 33 | 74.1 | 46.4 |
| Numeracy total | 6139 | 49 | 18 | 41.8 | 9.6 | 842 | 59 | 17 | 51.7 | 19.6 |
| Numbers | 6139 | 48 | 20 | 38.4 | 12.0 | 842 | 60 | 19 | 52.0 | 21.9 |
| Geometry | 6139 | 52 | 24 | 44.8 | 26.7 | 842 | 62 | 23 | 50.0 | 34.6 |
| Measurement | 6139 | 48 | 23 | 46.5 | 15.5 | 842 | 54 | 23 | 50.4 | 20.5 |
| Life skills total | 6139 | 66 | 20 | 78.3 | 49.6 | 842 | 75 | 17 | 90.6 | 71.0 |
| Civics/Environment | 6139 | 66 | 24 | 80.9 | 62.7 | 842 | 76 | 23 | 89.7 | 77.9 |
| Health | 6139 | 69 | 25 | 82.8 | 46.4 | 842 | 79 | 20 | 92.8 | 70.3 |
| Science & Technology | 6139 | 64 | 24 | 80.0 | 34.9 | 842 | 69 | 23 | 85.2 | 44.2 |

APPENDIX C-19

COUNTRY DATA: BY TEST DOMAIN, SCHOOL LOCATION, SCHOOL TYPE AND GENDER

ZAMBIA

| Zambia | Valid N | Mean | SD | ML Min | ML Max |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| TOTAL 3 TESTS | 1761 | 43.39 | 16.68 | 31.9 | 5.6 |
| Literacy total | 1932 | 43 | 18 | 37.8 | 7.3 |
| Vocabulary | 1932 | 72 | 30 | 83.6 | 67.7 |
| Comprehension | 1932 | 45 | 20 | 38.8 | 7.9 |
| Writing/Expression | 1932 | 28 | 25 | 22.9 | 8.8 |
| Grammar | 1932 | 49 | 32 | 46.6 | 17.0 |
| Numeracy total | 1880 | 36 | 17 | 19.9 | 4.4 |
| Numbers | 1880 | 36 | 19 | 26.5 | 3.4 |
| Geometry | 1880 | 37 | 25 | 39.0 | 8.8 |
| Measurement | 1880 | 35 | 20 | 20.5 | 5.8 |
| Life skills total | 1964 | 51 | 23 | 49.0 | 26.1 |
| Civics/Environment | 1964 | 52 | 27 | 60.9 | 39.3 |
| Health | 1964 | 52 | 26 | 53.6 | 26.4 |
| Science & Technology | 1964 | 48 | 25 | 57.5 | 15.8 |

| Zambia | Descriptive analysis of test scores by gender | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------|------|-------|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | Boys | | | | | Girls | | | | |
| | Count | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Count | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Literacy total | 889 | 41.5 | 16.9 | 16.3 | 1.8 | 910 | 43.3 | 18.0 | 18.3 | 1.9 |
| Vocabulary | 889 | 69.9 | 30.2 | 38.7 | 7.1 | 910 | 71.8 | 29.5 | 40.2 | 7.7 |
| Comprehension | 889 | 43.6 | 18.8 | 17.2 | 17.6 | 910 | 44.8 | 19.3 | 18.7 | 19.0 |
| Writing/Expression | 889 | 25.7 | 24.1 | 8.7 | 12.2 | 910 | 28.1 | 25.8 | 11.7 | 1.6 |
| Grammar | 889 | 47.6 | 31.3 | 21.1 | 8.8 | 910 | 49.3 | 31.2 | 22.5 | 11.7 |
| Numeracy total | 889 | 34.7 | 16.7 | 8.2 | 10.1 | 910 | 35.3 | 16.1 | 8.6 | 12.7 |
| Numbers | 889 | 35.1 | 18.1 | 11.0 | 1.8 | 910 | 35.7 | 17.8 | 11.7 | 1.5 |
| Measurement | 889 | 34.7 | 19.6 | 8.5 | 1.4 | 910 | 34.7 | 19.8 | 8.9 | 0.9 |
| Geometry | 889 | 35.7 | 24.9 | 16.3 | 2.6 | 910 | 36.9 | 24.2 | 17.5 | 2.3 |
| Life skills total | 889 | 49.5 | 22.0 | 22.2 | 9.4 | 910 | 50.3 | 21.9 | 23.2 | 10.1 |
| Civics/Environment | 889 | 50.4 | 27.2 | 28.4 | 10.0 | 910 | 51.4 | 26.9 | 29.1 | 11.1 |
| Science & Technology | 889 | 48.6 | 25.6 | 28.1 | 10.2 | 910 | 45.8 | 24.1 | 26.5 | 12.8 |
| Health | 889 | 49.6 | 24.7 | 23.9 | 8.4 | 910 | 52.1 | 25.8 | 25.5 | 5.8 |
| Zambia | Descriptive analysis of test scores by school location | | | | | | | | | |
| | Urban | | | | | Rural | | | | |
| | Count | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Count | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Literacy total | 918 | 45.8 | 18.3 | 29.4 | 10.0 | 457 | 39.4 | 16.4 | 8.7 | 3.7 |
| Vocabulary | 918 | 74.7 | 29.1 | 54.8 | 71.4 | 457 | 66.6 | 30.6 | 24.8 | 55.7 |
| Comprehension | 918 | 47.5 | 19.1 | 29.2 | 9.9 | 457 | 41.8 | 18.6 | 9.6 | 4.8 |
| Writing/Expression | 918 | 30.4 | 24.8 | 16.1 | 10.8 | 457 | 23.2 | 23.2 | 5.7 | 3.0 |
| Grammar | 918 | 51.4 | 31.4 | 31.7 | 16.9 | 457 | 46.9 | 30.5 | 13.2 | 13.2 |
| Numeracy total | 918 | 38.4 | 16.9 | 15.1 | 2.4 | 457 | 32.8 | 14.9 | 3.7 | 3.2 |
| Numbers | 918 | 38.8 | 18.3 | 19.4 | 4.7 | 457 | 33.8 | 17.1 | 6.3 | 3.9 |
| Measurement | 918 | 37.4 | 20.6 | 14.5 | 5.3 | 457 | 32.4 | 17.4 | 4.6 | 3.0 |
| Geometry | 918 | 41.1 | 24.4 | 27.1 | 13.2 | 457 | 32.9 | 24.2 | 9.5 | 7.2 |
| Life skills total | 918 | 54.8 | 23.4 | 36.1 | 31.3 | 457 | 47.0 | 19.7 | 13.0 | 13.2 |
| Civics/Environment | 918 | 55.1 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 27.5 | 457 | 49.1 | 25.8 | 18.8 | 13.6 |
| Science & Technology | 918 | 49.0 | 24.7 | 39.1 | 14.8 | 457 | 46.5 | 25.0 | 17.3 | 12.2 |
| Health | 918 | 57.6 | 26.7 | 39.2 | 32.4 | 457 | 46.2 | 22.4 | 14.5 | 12.5 |
| Sambia | Descriptive analysis of test by school type | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public | | | | | Private | | | | |
| | Count | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L | Count | Mean | SD | M.M.L | D.M.L |
| Literacy total | 1177 | 41.0 | 16.4 | 10.6 | 1.5 | 178 | 61.5 | 17.0 | 27.5 | 3.0 |
| Vocabulary | 1177 | 69.6 | 29.9 | 12.4 | 11.2 | 178 | 88.8 | 21.5 | 67.4 | 4.9 |
| Comprehension | 1177 | 43.2 | 18.2 | 9.5 | 29.4 | 178 | 61.4 | 17.0 | 29.3 | 9.4 |
| Writing/Expression | 1177 | 24.8 | 22.6 | 6.4 | 1.8 | 178 | 48.6 | 26.3 | 15.4 | 1.5 |
| Grammar | 1177 | 47.5 | 30.3 | 9.3 | 15.4 | 178 | 68.4 | 29.1 | 36.0 | 6.4 |
| Numeracy total | 1177 | 34.8 | 15.7 | 6.1 | 19.0 | 178 | 49.5 | 15.9 | 12.8 | 7.5 |
| Numbers | 1177 | 35.3 | 17.3 | 6.3 | 3.0 | 178 | 50.2 | 17.5 | 19.0 | 1.0 |
| Measurement | 1177 | 33.9 | 19.2 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 178 | 48.8 | 19.4 | 14.0 | 1.0 |
| Geometry | 1177 | 36.5 | 24.3 | 7.7 | 3.5 | 178 | 52.3 | 23.3 | 28.9 | 1.6 |
| Life skills total | 1177 | 49.7 | 21.8 | 10.6 | 16.6 | 178 | 69.3 | 19.2 | 38.7 | 6.9 |
| Civics/Environment | 1177 | 50.4 | 26.8 | 10.9 | 17.7 | 178 | 72.2 | 25.7 | 48.8 | 6.8 |
| Science & Technology | 1177 | 46.9 | 25.1 | 9.8 | 19.3 | 178 | 56.9 | 21.6 | 46.7 | 8.3 |
| Health | 1177 | 50.7 | 25.1 | 10.8 | 12.0 | 178 | 74.1 | 22.2 | 43.7 | 2.7 |

APPENDIX D: DATA FROM 1992 - 1998 MLA SURVEYS

| | MEAN SCORES OF SUB-GROUPS | | | NUMERACY |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|
| | Urban/Rural | Girl/Boy | Private/Public | |
| MALI | 101.2/98.86 | 98.93/100.59 | 102.3/98.16 | |
| MAURITIUS | 72.4/60.8 | 64.3/63.4 | 54/67.7 | |
| MOROCCO | 67.22/53.6 | 63.43/62.02 | 78.87/59.03 | |
| NIGERIA | 35/30.33 | 31.9/32.42 | 43.09/30.13 | |
| MOZAMBIQUE | 57.8/57.1 | 54.7/59.2 | - | |
| RODRIGUES | - | 52.4/51.8 | 51.1/53.2 | |
| SAO TOME & PRINCIPE | 51.65/43.62 | 48.3/47.2 | - | |

| | MEAN SCORES OF SUB-GROUPS | | | LITERACY |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|
| | Urban/Rural | Girl/Boy | Private/Public | |
| MALI | 101.85/98.25 | 99.91/100.04 | 99.68/98.05 | |
| MAURITIUS | 62.6/50.8 | 56.4/53.3 | 42.9/58.1 | |
| MOROCCO | 63.25/44.89 | 61.29/54.05 | 72.62/53.57 | |
| NIGERIA | 28.9/22.6 | 25.8/24.8 | 40.8/15.3 | |
| MOZAMBIQUE | 46.2/42.7 | 43.1/43.9 | - | |
| RODRIGUES | - | 39.3/30.8 | 32.9/37.8 | |
| SAO TOME & PRINCIPE | 53.02/40.37 | 48.1/44.8 | - | |

| | MEAN SCORES OF SUB-GROUPS | | | LIFE SKILLS |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| | Urban/Rural | Girl/Bay | Private/Public | |
| MALI | 101.67/98.46 | 100.59/99.67 | 99.41/99.78 | |
| MAURITIUS | 62/65.2 | 63.7/64.5 | 56.3/66.1 | |
| MOROCCO | 75.67/60.3 | 73.4/68.42 | 81.31/68.09 | |
| NIGERIA | 35.02/31.02 | 32.77/32.62 | 43.12/30.63 | |
| MOZAMBIQUE | 57.3/58.4 | 57.2/58.3 | - | |
| RODRIGUES | - | 43.9/42 | 43.5/42.5 | |
| SAO TOME & PRINCIPE | 73.63/70.66 | 74.3/69.8 | - | |

APPENDIX E

TABLE OF EFFECTS & CORRELATION MATRICES BY COUNTRY

BOTSWANA

Only three of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Botswana. They are *Safety and Security Socio Economic Status* and *Chalkboard*

The measurement model

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

The elimination of variables resulted in constructs that are measured by fewer variables than originally intended. For each construct, all the variables are indicated in the diagram, but only those that could be used in the analysis have coefficients. For example, in the Home learning support construct, all three variables could be used. The first two contribute about equally to the composition of the construct while the contribution of the third one is far less.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 20% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

Constructs that receive an arrow [solid line] from *School location/type* are significantly different for Urban and Rural schools. For example, the home background of the learners in Urban schools are very different from those in Rural schools. The positive coefficient [0,60] indicates that the home background is much better in Urban schools.

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effects

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location/type [SLT] | - | 0,16 | 0,16 |
| Access to school [AS] | 0,00 | - | 0,00 |
| Home background [HBG] | 0,12 | 0,00 | 0,13 |
| Assessment practices [AP] | 0,17 | - | 0,17 |
| Family education level [FEL] | 0,20 | 0,01 | 0,21 |
| Home learning environment [HLE] | -0,02 | - | -0,02 |
| Home learning support [HLS] | 0,05 | - | 0,05 |
| Attitude to school and teacher [ATT] | 0,01 | - | 0,01 |
| School learning environment [SLE] | 0,09 | - | 0,09 |
| Learner characteristics [LC] | -0,13 | - | -0,13 |
| Homework [HW] | -0,14 | - | -0,14 |
| Teacher characteristics [TC] | -0,01 | - | -0,01 |
| Classroom characteristics [CC] | 0,03 | - | 0,03 |
| R-square = 0,20 | | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | FEL | HBG | HLS | AS | LP | HLE | CC | TC | SLE | SLT | HW | LC | AP | ATT |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| FEL | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HBG | 0.554 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HLS | 0.179 | 0.144 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AS | -0.053 | -0.085 | -0.021 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| LP | 0.311 | 0.298 | 0.113 | -0.035 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | |
| HLE | 0.144 | 0.229 | 0.057 | -0.054 | 0.077 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | |
| CC | -0.058 | -0.092 | -0.023 | 0.022 | -0.013 | -0.059 | 1.000 | | | | | | | |
| TC | 0.191 | 0.304 | 0.075 | -0.072 | 0.120 | 0.193 | -0.078 | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| SLE | 0.113 | 0.181 | 0.045 | -0.043 | 0.154 | 0.115 | -0.046 | 0.152 | 1.000 | | | | | |
| SLT | 0.377 | 0.601 | 0.149 | -0.142 | 0.253 | 0.382 | -0.154 | 0.505 | 0.301 | 1.000 | | | | |
| HW | -0.064 | -0.102 | -0.025 | 0.024 | -0.178 | -0.065 | 0.026 | -0.086 | -0.051 | -0.170 | 1.000 | | | |
| LC | -0.132 | -0.210 | -0.052 | 0.050 | -0.195 | -0.134 | 0.054 | -0.177 | -0.105 | -0.350 | 0.058 | 1.000 | | |
| AP | 0.043 | 0.069 | 0.017 | -0.016 | 0.194 | 0.044 | -0.018 | 0.058 | 0.034 | 0.114 | -0.027 | -0.001 | 1.000 | |
| ATT | 0.050 | 0.080 | 0.020 | -0.019 | 0.053 | 0.050 | -0.020 | 0.067 | 0.040 | 0.132 | -0.099 | -0.029 | 0.049 | 1.000 |

MADAGASCAR

Twelve of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Madagascar. They are *Access to School*, *Assessment Practices*, *Home Learning Environment*, *Classroom characteristics*, *Attitude to school and teacher*, *Home background Pupil characteristics*, *Homework Safety and Security Teacher characteristics*, *Chalkboard* and *School Learning Environment*.

Free download from www.hscpublishers.ac.za

The measurement model

Two of the three tests in the *Learner Performance* construct, Numeracy and Literacy, contribute highly [0,74 and 0,86] to the construct while Life skills has a low contribution [0,54]. In the *School location/type* construct, Urban/Rural has a positive coefficient while Private/Public has a negative coefficient. This means that the private schools [code 0] are mostly in Urban areas [code 1], and a high value on this construct corresponds to Urban and/or Private schools.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 64% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

All paths, except for the path from *School location/type*, to *Learner Performance* have negative coefficients, while the expectation would be that the influences on performance are positive. The very strong direct effect of *School location/type* on performance [1,12] seems to cause this apparent contradiction. The reason for this [and for the coefficient greater than one] lies in high correlations among the constructs [multicollinearity].

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effects

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location/type [SLT] | 1.12 | -0.41 | 0.71 |
| Socio Economic Status [SES] | -0.42 | 0.04 | -0.38 |
| Home learning support [HLS] | -0.26 | | -0.26 |
| Family education level [FEL] | -0.03 | -0.04 | -0.08 |
| | R-square = 0,64 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | LP | FEL | HLS | SES | SLT |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LP | 1.000 | | | | |
| FEL | 0.342 | 1.000 | | | |
| HLS | 0.049 | 0.308 | 1.000 | | |
| SES | 0.302 | 0.445 | 0.185 | 1.000 | |
| SLT | 0.709 | 0.577 | 0.357 | 0.703 | 1.000 |

MALAWI

Nine of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Malawi. They are *Safety and Security Attitude to School and Teacher*, *Assessment Practices*, *Pupil characteristics*, *Socio Economic Status*, *Classroom characteristics*, *Chalkboard*, *Home Learning Environment* and *Teacher characteristics*.

The measurement model

Of the two variables in the *Homework* construct, the first one [unable because of family reasons] contributes the most to this construct. In the *Learner Performance* construct, Numeracy does not contribute as much as the other two tests. The coefficients for the two variables in the *Family Education Level*/construct indicate that the father's and mother's education level contribute equally to the composition of this construct.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 21% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

The positive coefficient [0,20] for the path from *School Learning Environment* to *Learner Performance* indicates that the former construct has a positive influence on the performance of the learners. The same can be said for the education level of the parents [coefficient=0,25].

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effects

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location/type [SLT] | - | 0,23 | 0,23 |
| Access to school [AS] | 0,28 | - | 0,28 |
| Home background [HBG] | 0,10 | 0,02 | 0,12 |
| Home learning support [HLS] | 0,04 | - | 0,04 |
| School learning environment [SLE] | 0,20 | - | 0,20 |
| Family education level [FEL] | 0,25 | -0,02 | 0,23 |
| Homework [HW] | -0,13 | - | -0,13 |
| | R-square = 0,21 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | SES | AS | LP | SLE | FEL | HLS | HW | SLT |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| SES | 1.000 | | | | | | | |
| AS | 0.292 | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| LP | 0.230 | 0.161 | 1.000 | | | | | |
| SLE | 0.273 | -0.094 | 0.254 | 1.000 | | | | |
| FEL | 0.687 | -0.236 | 0.274 | 0.221 | 1.000 | | | |
| HLS | -0.343 | 0.143 | -0.104 | -0.134 | -0.499 | 1.000 | | |
| HW | 0.012 | -0.004 | -0.124 | 0.004 | 0.010 | -0.006 | 1.000 | |
| SLT | 0.922 | -0.316 | 0.229 | 0.296 | 0.745 | -0.453 | 0.013 | 1.000 |

MALI

Seven of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Mali. They are *Safety and Security Access to School*, *Home Learning Support Chalkboard*, *Assessment Practices*, *Pupil characteristics* and *School Learning Environment*

The measurement model

In the *Socio Economic Status* construct, the question whether the family stays in their own house could not be used. The other two variables in this construct [amenities and household goods indices] contribute equally to the composition of the construct. The coefficients of the two variables in the *School location/type* construct show that the contribution of Urban/Rural is about twice that of Private/Public. This construct can therefore be seen as discriminating more between Urban and Rural than between Private and Public.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 30% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

Constructs that receive an arrow [solid line] from *School location type* are significantly different for Urban and Rural schools. For example, the home learning environment of the learners in Urban schools are very different from those in Rural schools. The positive coefficient [0,52] indicates that the environment is more stimulating in Urban schools. Also, the high positive coefficients for the paths from *School location type* to *Home background*, *Socio Economic Status* and *Family Education Level* indicate a much more stimulating environment for the learners in Urban areas in terms of the home they live in and the education level of their parents.

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effects

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location/type [SLT] | - | 0,39 | 0,39 |
| Socio Economic Status [SES] | 0,63 | -0,07 | 0,56 |
| Home background [HBG] | -0,07 | -0,05 | -0,11 |
| Family education level [FEL] | 0,01 | -0,12 | -0,11 |
| Home learning environment [HLE] | -0,16 | - | -0,16 |
| Attitude to school and teacher [ATT] | -0,07 | - | -0,07 |
| Homework [HW] | -0,08 | - | -0,08 |
| Teacher characteristics [TC] | -0,30 | - | -0,30 |
| Classroom characteristics [CC] | -0,16 | - | -0,16 |
| R-square = 0,30 | | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | FEL | HLE | TC | CC | LP | HBG | SES | SLT | HW | ATT |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| FEL | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | |
| HLE | 0.867 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | |
| TC | 0.142 | 0.126 | 1.000 | | | | | | | |
| CC | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.002 | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| LP | 0.285 | 0.236 | -0.210 | -0.154 | 1.000 | | | | | |
| HBG | 0.586 | 0.650 | 0.157 | 0.008 | 0.295 | 1.000 | | | | |
| SES | 0.790 | 0.746 | 0.187 | 0.010 | 0.404 | 0.811 | 1.000 | | | |
| SLT | 0.720 | 0.638 | 0.198 | 0.011 | 0.383 | 0.793 | 0.945 | 1.000 | | |
| HW | -0.069 | -0.061 | -0.019 | -0.001 | -0.113 | -0.076 | -0.090 | -0.095 | 1.000 | |
| ATT | 0.108 | 0.096 | 0.030 | 0.002 | -0.005 | 0.119 | 0.142 | 0.150 | -0.024 | 1.000 |

Free download from www.hsrcpublishers.ac.za

MAURITIUS

Only five of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Mauritius. They are *Attitude to School and Teacher Pupil characteristics*, *Socio Economic Status*, *Chalkboard* and *School Learning Environment*.

The measurement model

The three tests in the *Learner Performance* construct contribute almost equally to the composition of the construct. The coefficients for the two variables in the *Family Education Level/* construct indicate that the father's and mother's education level contribute equally to the composition of this construct.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 44% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

There is a significant negative path from *Safety and Security* to *Learner Performance*. This means that learners in 'unsafe' schools [schools far from a police station] generally perform worse. The negative path from *Homework* to *Learner Performance* indicates that the learners who are sometimes prevented from doing homework generally do worse than the others.

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effect

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location type [SLT] | - | 0,43 | 0,43 |
| Access to school [AS] | 0,03 | | 0,03 |
| Home background [HBG] | 0,09 | | 0,09 |
| Safety and Security [SS] | -0,19 | | -0,19 |
| Home learning environment [HLE] | -0,17 | | -0,17 |
| Home learning support [HLS] | 0,03 | | 0,03 |
| Assessment practices [AP] | 0,03 | | 0,03 |
| Family education level [FEL] | 0,64 | -0,15 | 0,49 |
| Homework [HW] | -0,22 | | -0,22 |
| Classroom characteristics [CC] | 0,04 | | 0,04 |
| Teacher characteristics [TC] | -0,01 | | -0,01 |
| | R-square = 044 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | FEL | SES | HLS | AS | LP | HLE | SS | TC | CC | SLT | HW | AP |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| FEL | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SES | 0.508 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| HLS | 0.574 | 0.292 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | | |
| AS | 0.169 | 0.141 | 0.097 | 1.000 | | | | | | | | |
| LP | 0.591 | 0.384 | 0.357 | 0.157 | 1.000 | | | | | | | |
| HLE | 0.980 | 0.488 | 0.551 | 0.163 | 0.554 | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| SS | -0.320 | -0.268 | -0.184 | -0.210 | -0.364 | -0.308 | 1.000 | | | | | |
| TC | 0.164 | 0.138 | 0.094 | 0.108 | 0.131 | 0.158 | -0.205 | 1.000 | | | | |
| CC | 0.290 | 0.242 | 0.166 | 0.190 | 0.255 | 0.279 | -0.361 | 0.247 | 1.000 | | | |
| SLT | 0.507 | 0.424 | 0.291 | 0.333 | 0.400 | 0.488 | -0.631 | 0.324 | 0.571 | 1.000 | | |
| HW | -0.132 | -0.111 | -0.076 | -0.087 | -0.307 | -0.127 | 0.165 | -0.085 | -0.149 | -0.261 | 1.000 | |
| AP | 0.090 | 0.075 | 0.052 | 0.059 | 0.059 | 0.057 | 0.093 | 0.092 | 0.078 | 0.047 | 0.047 | 1.000 |

MOROCCO

Eleven of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Morocco. They are *Access to School*, *Assessment Practices*, *Home Learning Environment*, *Classroom characteristics*, *Pupil characteristics*, *Home learning support*, *Family Education Level*, *Teacher characteristics*, *Socio Economic Status*, *Chalkboard* and *School Learning Environment*.

The measurement model

The three tests, Numeracy, Literacy and Life Skills, do not correlate for the Morocco data and could therefore not be used to form a construct. Consequently, the three test scores were added to form only one total score.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 23% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

The only significant path to *Learner Performance* is the path from *Safety and Security*. The paths from School location/type indicate big Urban-Rural differences in *Home background* and *Safety and Security*

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effect

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location type [SLT] | - | 0,39 | 0,39 |
| Home background [HBG] | -0,38 | - | -0,38 |
| Safety and Security [SS] | 0,80 | - | 0,80 |
| Attitude to School and Teacher [ATT] | -0,04 | - | -0,04 |
| Homework [HW] | -0,02 | - | -0,02 |
| | R-square = 0,23 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | LP | SS | HBG | SLT | HW | ATT |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| LP | 1.000 | | | | | |
| SS | 0.448 | 1.000 | | | | |
| HBG | 0.331 | 0.901 | 1.000 | | | |
| SLT | 0.377 | 0.939 | 0.959 | 1.000 | | |
| HW | -0.134 | -0.291 | -0.297 | -0.309 | 1.000 | |
| ATT | 0.102 | 0.335 | 0.342 | 0.357 | -0.006 | 1.000 |

NIGER

Ten of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Niger. They are *Safety and Security Access to School*, *Home Learning Support Attitude to School and Teacher*, *Assessment Practices*, *Pupil characteristics*, *Classroom characteristics*, *Family Education Level*, *Home Learning Environment* and *Teacher characteristics*.

The measurement model

In all the constructs in this model, except for *Learner Performance* and *Homework* only one variable could be used. Of the two variables in the Homework construct, the first one [unable because of family reasons] contributes the most to this construct. In the *Learner Performance* construct, Life Skills does not contribute as much as the other two tests.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 62% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

There are quite strong direct effects of *Chalkboard* [coefficient=0,53] and *Socio Economic Status* [coefficient=0,51] on *Learner Performance*.

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effect

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location/type [SLT] | - | 0,11 | 0,11 |
| Socio Economic Status [SES] | - | - | 0,51 |
| Home background [HBG] | - | - | 0,05 |
| School Learning Environment [SLE] | - | - | 0,30 |
| Chalkboard [CHB] | - | - | 0,53 |
| Homework [HW] | - | - | 0,19 |
| | R-square = 0,62 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | SES | LP | CHB | SLE | HBG | HW | SLT |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| SES | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| LP | 0.452 | 1.000 | | | | | |
| CHB | -0.065 | 0.507 | 1.000 | | | | |
| SLE | -0.087 | 0.273 | 0.028 | 1.000 | | | |
| HBG | 0.153 | 0.079 | -0.048 | -0.065 | 1.000 | | |
| HW | -0.019 | 0.182 | 0.006 | 0.008 | -0.014 | 1.000 | |
| SLT | 0.453 | 0.105 | -0.144 | -0.192 | 0.337 | -0.042 | 1.000 |

SENEGAL

Twelve of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Senegal. They are *School location/type*, *Access to School Assessment Practices*, *Home Learning Environment*, *Classroom characteristics*, *Pupil characteristics*, *Safety and Security Family Education Level*, *Teacher characteristics*, *Socio Economic Status*, *Chalkboard* and *School Learning Environment*

The measurement model

The three tests, Numeracy, Literacy and Life Skills, do not correlate for the Senegal data and could therefore not be used to form a construct. Consequently, the three test scores were added to form only one total score.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 19% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

None of the paths in this model is statistically significant at the 5% level. This is not surprising, since the correlations of the manifest variables with the total score are all very low [less than 0,1].

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effect

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| Home learning support [HLS] | -0.44 | - | -0,44 |
| Home background [HBG] | 0,62 | -0,32 | 0,30 |
| Attitude to School and Teacher [ATT] | -0,06 | - | -0,06 |
| Homework [HW] | -0,07 | - | -0,07 |
| | R-square = 0,19 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | LP | HLS | ATT | HBG | HW |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| LP | 1.000 | | | | |
| HLS | 0.018 | 1.000 | | | |
| ATT | -0.019 | 0.079 | 1.000 | | |
| HBG | 0.308 | 0.728 | 0.108 | 1.000 | |
| HW | -0.112 | -0.102 | -0.079 | -0.141 | 1.000 |

TUNISIA

Eleven of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Tunisia. They are *Access to School Assessment Practices*, *Home Learning Environment*, *Classroom characteristics*, *Attitude to school and teacher*, *Home background*, *Pupil characteristics*, *Safety and Security Teacher characteristics*, *Chalkboard* and *School Learning Environment*.

The measurement model

The three tests, Numeracy, Literacy and Life Skills, contribute about equally to the *Learner Performance* construct. Of the other constructs, only the *Family education level* constructs have more than one variable that measures the construct.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 46% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

All paths, except for the path from *School location/type* to *Learner Performance*, are not significant. The very strong direct effect of Urban/Rural on performance [0,94] seems to explain most of the differences in the performance of the learners, which explains why the effects of the other constructs are not significant.

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effect

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location/type [SLT] | 0,94 | -0,31 | 0,63 |
| Socio Economic Status [SES] | -0,34 | -0,02 | -0,35 |
| Home Learning Environment [HLE] | -0,16 | | -0,16 |
| Homework [HW] | -0,05 | | -0,05 |
| Family education level [FEL] | -0,01 | -0,01 | -0,02 |
| | R-square = 0,46 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | LP | FEL | HLS | SES | HW | SLT |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| LP | 1.000 | | | | | |
| FEL | 0.455 | 1.000 | | | | |
| HLS | 0.137 | 0.126 | 1.000 | | | |
| SES | 0.369 | 0.599 | 0.171 | 1.000 | | |
| HW | -0.280 | -0.270 | -0.142 | -0.291 | 1.000 | |
| SLT | 0.634 | 0.713 | 0.375 | 0.768 | -0.379 | 1.000 |

UGANDA

Ten of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Uganda. They are Safety and Security Access to School, Assessment Practices, Homework, Home Learning Environment, Classroom characteristics, Attitude to School and Teacher, Socio Economic Status, Chalkboard and School Learning Environment.

The measurement model

The three variables in the *Home Learning Support* construct contribute almost equally to the composition of the construct, as do the two variables in the *Family Education Level* construct.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain only 6% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

The paths to *Learner Performance* have generally very small coefficients, the two biggest direct effects are from *Home Background* [0,10] and *Teacher characteristics* [0,14]. This means that learners with a stimulating home background and those with more experienced and older teachers generally perform better.

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effect

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location/type [SLT] | - | 0,15 | 0,15 |
| Home background [HBG] | 0,10 | 0,01 | 0,11 |
| Home Learning Support [HLS] | 0,09 | | 0,09 |
| Family education level [FEL] | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,07 |
| Learner characteristics [LC] | -0,05 | | -0,05 |
| Teacher characteristics [TC] | 0,14 | | 0,14 |
| | R-square = 0,06 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | FEL | SES | HLS | LP | TC | LC | SLT |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| FEL | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| SES | 0.488 | 1.000 | | | | | |
| HLS | 0.333 | 0.191 | 1.000 | | | | |
| LP | 0.147 | 0.159 | 0.133 | 1.000 | | | |
| TC | 0.045 | 0.036 | 0.014 | 0.148 | 1.000 | | |
| LC | -0.439 | -0.350 | -0.135 | -0.121 | -0.032 | 1.000 | |
| SLT | 0.782 | 0.624 | 0.241 | 0.152 | 0.057 | -0.562 | 1.000 |

ZAMBIA

Eleven of the constructs in the global model could not be used in the model for Zambia. They are *Safety and Security*, *Attitude to School and Teacher*, *Assessment Practices*, *Pupil characteristics*, *Socio Economic Status*, *Classroom characteristics*, *Chalkboard*, *Home Learning Environment*, *School Learning Environment*, *Homework* and *Teacher characteristics*.

The measurement model

Of the three tests in the *Learner Performance* construct, Numeracy [0,68] does not contribute as much to this construct as the other two tests [0,82 and 0,83]. The coefficients for the two variables in the *Family Education Level* construct indicate that the father's and mother's education level contribute equally to the composition of this construct.

The structural model

The selected variables in this model explain 18% of the variation in the achievement of the learners.

The large positive coefficients for the paths from *School Location/Type* to *Home Background* and *Family Education Level* indicate that there are big Urban-Rural differences in the latter two constructs. For each, the circumstances in the Urban areas are more stimulating for the learners. The education level of the parents has a significant direct influence [coefficient=0,14] on learner performance, however, the direct influence of the home background is higher [0,28].

The following table provides the direct, indirect and total effects of the predictor constructs on the *Learner Performance* construct.

Table of Effect

| Predictors | LEARNER PERFORMANCE [LP] | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Direct effect | Indirect effect | Total effect |
| School location/type [SLT] | - | 0,35 | 0,35 |
| Access to school [AS] | 0,02 | - | 0,02 |
| Home background [HBG] | 0,28 | 0,02 | 0,30 |
| Home learning support [HLS] | -0,08 | - | -0,08 |
| Family education level [FEL] | 0,14 | 0,04 | 0,19 |
| | R-square = 0,18 | | |

Correlations between constructs

| | SES | AS | HLS | FEL | LP | SLT |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| SES | 1.000 | | | | | |
| AS | -0.364 | 1.000 | | | | |
| HLS | -0.393 | 0.173 | 1.000 | | | |
| FEL | 0.584 | -0.312 | -0.538 | 1.000 | | |
| LP | 0.387 | -0.138 | -0.265 | 0.342 | 1.000 | |
| SLT | 0.825 | -0.441 | -0.392 | 0.708 | 0.354 | 1.000 |

APPENDIX F

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS FOR MLA AND CTL WORKSHOPS IN AFRICA

Angola

Mr. M Zananga
Mr. S Zivenndle

Botswana

Dr C Cele
Mr. A Makgothi
Mrs. F Leburu-Sianga
Mrs. S Moahi
Mr. N Koolese
Mr. DN Pansiri
Dr K Letshabo

Burkina Faso

Mrs. S Salimata
Mr. S Oury

Cameroun

Mr. T Appolinaire
Mr. Y Yaya

Comoros

Dr. D Ladlati
Mr. O Mdahoma

Congo, D.R.

Mr. Nkoyo
Mr. L Otepa

Cote D'Ivoire

Mme S Bie
Mme BLE Salimata
Mr. K Yao

Gabon

Mrs. B Mefane

Guinea Bissau

Mrs. M Santos Ba

Kenya

Prof. E Maritim
Mr. R Mugo

Malawi

Mr. LT Haji
Mr. MCH Jere
Mr. LJC Ndalama
Mr. JB Matola
Mr. CJ Mchikoma
Mr. ACP Cipanga
Mr. T Chalusa

Madagascar

Mr. A Rafalimanana
Mr. J Razafimandimby

Mauritius

Dr K Sukon
Ms V Vadamootoo

Mali

Mr. M Lam
Mr. CO Fomba
Mr. S Traore

Morocco

Mr. El M Hddigui
Mr. M Rahai
Mr. S Belkachia
Mr. G Bou
Mr. H Medrar
Mr. M Tazi
Mr. JE Foukalne
Mrs. L Zouaoui
Mrs. Hachimi
Mrs. F Rguibi

Mozambique

Mr. JC Americo
Mr. J Cuvaca
Mr. C Lauchande
Mrs. P Medonça

Namibia

Mr. J Fransman
Mrs. E Kiangi
Mr. TK Kamupingene
Mr. DK Makuwa
Mr. C Shatona

Niger

Mr. O Hamissou
Mr. A Tchambou
Mr. G Condat

Nigeria

Prof. W Falayajo

Senegal

Mr. D Diouf
Mr. A Sall

South Africa

Ms A Buys
Dr HP Gumede
Mr. TD Masilela
Ms L Mbobo
Dr L Chisholm
Dr C Sheppard

The Gambia

Mr. J Gaye
Mr. N Jatta

Tunisia

Mrs. N Ghrissi
Mrs. F Tarhouni

Uganda

Mr. AK Byamugisha
Mr. FE Walugembe
Mrs. F Malinga
Mr. L Okia

Zambia

Dr CP Chishimba
Mr. E Silanda
Mr. M Songiso
Mr. G Mweemba
Mr. CT Sakala
Mr. G Sinyenga

Zimbabwe

Mr. S Rwezuvu
Mr. Shumba
Mr. Muranzi
Mr. Kanoywa
Mr. MT Mukabeta
Mr. M Mukanyi
Mr. T Machingaidze
Mrs. M Mlambo
Dr Ko-Chih Tung
Mrs. A Eriksson
Mrs. A Johnsson
Ms L Loupis
Mr. P Pfukani
Mrs. S Gudyanga
Ms C Kun

Pretoria HSRC

Dr A Kanjee
Dr M Kivilu
Dr A Paterson
Mr. J Pietersen
Ms M Swardt

Esaro Unicef Kenya

Dr A Obura

Breda Unesco

Mr. ML Cabral

Paris — Unesco

Dr V Chinapah
Ms C Gidlöf
Mr. E Nguni
Mrs. D Ramata
Ms. P. Diakitè
Mr. H Mputu
Ms K Caporrella

Norway — Observer

Mrs. B Nilson

New York

Ms A Haregot